

FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2024

---

# ACFR

---

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE  
FINANCIAL REPORT

**THE  
MAGIC  
CITY**

**Annual  
Comprehensive  
Financial  
Report**

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2024

**Prepared By**  
The Finance Department

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2024**

**Table of Contents**

---

**I. Introductory Section**

Title Page	
Table of Contents	
Finance Director's Letter of Transmittal .....	I
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting .....	VI
Organizational Chart .....	VII
Elected Officials and Members of the City Council .....	VIII

**II. Financial Section**

<b>A. Independent Auditor's Report .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>B. Management's Discussion and Analysis .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>C. Basic Financial Statements</b>	
<b>Government-Wide Financial Statements</b>	
Statement of Net Position .....	22
Statement of Activities .....	25
<b>Fund Financial Statements</b>	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds .....	26
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the	
Statement of Net Position.....	29
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds.....	30
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and	
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the	
Statement of Activities .....	33
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund.....	34
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Major Special Revenue Fund....	35
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds.....	36
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in	
Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds.....	40
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds.....	42
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds .....	46
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds.....	47
<b>Notes to the Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>D. Required Supplementary Information</b>	
City of Minot Pension Plan Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability .....	90
City of Minot Pension Plan Schedule of Pension Contributions .....	90
City of Minot Pension Plan Schedule of Pension Investment Returns .....	90
City of Minot Pension Plan Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability (Asset) ..	92
City of Minot Pension Plan Schedule of OPEB Contributions .....	92
City of Minot Pension Plan Schedule of OPEB Investment Returns .....	92
ND Public Employees Retirement System Schedule of Net Pension Liability .....	94
ND Public Employees Retirement System Schedule of Pension Contributions ...	94
ND Public Employees Retirement System Schedule of Net OPEB Liability	
(Asset).....	95

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2024**

**Table of Contents**

---

**D. Required Supplementary Information (continued)**

ND Public Employees Retirement System Schedule of OPEB Contributions .....	95
--	----

**E. Supplementary Information**

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Major Debt Service Fund .....	98
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Major Capital Project Fund.....	99
<b>Combining and Individual Nonmajor Fund Statements and Schedules</b>	
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	100
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in	
Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	101
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.....	104
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in	
Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.....	108
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in	
Fund Balances - Budget and Actual – Nonmajor	
Special Revenue Funds .....	112
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Capital Project Funds .....	130
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in	
Fund Balances – Nonmajor Capital Project Funds .....	131
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Nonmajor	
Capital Project Funds .....	132
Combining Statement of Net Position – Nonmajor Proprietary Funds .....	136
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in	
Fund Net Position – Nonmajor Proprietary Funds .....	137
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Nonmajor Proprietary Funds .....	138
Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds .....	140
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in	
Fund Net Position – Internal Service Funds.....	141
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds .....	142
Combining Statement of Net Position – Custodial Funds .....	144
Combining Statement of Changes in Net Position – Custodial Funds .....	145
<b>Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds</b>	
Comparative Schedule by Source.....	146
Schedule by Function and Activity .....	147
Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity .....	148

**III. Statistical Section**

Net Position .....	150
Changes in Net Position .....	151
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds .....	153
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds .....	154
Governmental Activities Tax Revenue by Source.....	155
Sales Tax-Taxable Sales and Purchases .....	156
Sales Tax-Taxable Sales and Purchases by Industry .....	157
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property .....	158



**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2024**

**Table of Contents**

---

Property Tax Rates in Mills - Direct and Overlapping Governments .....	159
Property Tax Levies and Collections .....	160
Principal Property Taxpayers .....	161
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type .....	162
Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value And Net Bonded Debt per Capita .....	163
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt .....	164
Computation of Legal Debt Margin .....	165
Legal Debt Margin Information .....	166
Revenue Bond Coverage – Airport Bonds .....	167
Revenue Bond Coverage – Water and Sewer Bonds .....	168
Demographic and Economic Statistics .....	169
Principal Employers .....	170
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function .....	171
Operating Indicators by Function .....	172
Capital Asset Statistics by Function .....	173

**IV. Single Audit Section**

Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to the Passenger Facility Charge Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance .....	175
Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing</i> <i>Standards</i> .....	178
Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance .....	180
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	183
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	185
Schedule of Passenger Facility Charges .....	186
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs .....	187
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings .....	189



June 11, 2025

To the Honorable Mayor,  
City Council, and  
Citizens of the  
City of Minot, North Dakota

Ladies and Gentlemen,

The City Council requires an annual audit of the books of account, financial records, and transactions of all administrative departments of the City by independent certified public accountants selected by the City Council. Pursuant to that requirement, the City hereby issues the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the City of Minot, North Dakota, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024. The City Finance Department prepares this set of financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by a firm of licensed certified public accountants.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the City of Minot (the City). Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability for all the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the City has established a comprehensive internal control framework designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of these financial statements in conformity with GAAP.

Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the City's comprehensive framework of internal controls provides reasonable rather than absolute assurance the financial statements will be free from material misstatement.

As management, we assert, to the best of our knowledge and belief, these financial statements are complete and reliable in all material respects.

Eide Bailly, LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants, have audited the City's financial statements. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024 are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor's report has been included as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the City was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grants and/or agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are available in the Single Audit Section of this report.

GAAP requires management to provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with the MD&A. The City's MD&A is immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

### ***Profile of the City of Minot***

The City of Minot, incorporated on July 16, 1887, is located in the north central part of North Dakota. The City currently occupies a land area of approximately 27.73 square miles and serves a population of approximately 47,373. Located twelve miles north of the City, and a definite part of the community, is one of the nation's largest Air Force bases. The economic impact of the Minot Air Force Base on the City during 2024 was over \$651.6 million. The Minot Air Force Base had over \$80.6 million in construction, services and other expenditures. Minot Air Force Base serves as the home for over 12,825 active duty personnel and their dependents. Many of the personnel assigned to the base choose to reside in the City during their tour of duty and after their discharge. The relationship between the citizens of Minot and the citizens of the base is one of cooperation and friendliness.

The City is empowered to levy a property tax on real property located within its boundaries. It is also empowered by state statute to extend its corporate limits by annexation, which occurs periodically when deemed appropriate by the City Council. During 2024, the property valuations for commercial building permits decreased by nearly \$74.9 million compared to 2023 largely due to the construction permit of the Minot North High School being issued in 2023. New residential buildings decreased by nearly \$2.6 million due to an increase in single

family dwellings of nearly \$4.5 million, a decrease in townhomes of over \$5.3 million, and a decrease in detached garages of over \$1.1 million. Non residential buildings decreased by over \$71.4 million primarily due to addition of the new high school for Minot Public Schools being issued in 2023.

The City of Minot is a home rule city and adopted its home rule charter on November 7, 1972. Minot operates under a "modern council" form of government and a council-manager plan. The City Council is comprised of the mayor and six council members. The mayor is elected, at large, to serve a four-year term; council members serve four-year staggered terms, with three council members elected, at large, every two years. Among other things, the City Council is responsible for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, setting policy, appointing committees, confirming the appointments of department heads, and hiring the City Manager. The City Manager is responsible for carrying out the City Council's policies and ordinances, and for overseeing the day-to-day operations of the City government.

The City provides a full range of services contemplated by statute or charter. This includes police and fire protection, the construction and maintenance of highways, streets, and other infrastructure, sanitation, planning and community development, water, sewer, and storm sewer, cemetery, airport, two parking ramps located in downtown Minot and general administrative services necessary to serve the citizens of the City. Regional planning services are provided through a legally separate entity, the Central Dakota Metropolitan Planning Organization (CDMPO), which functions, in essence, as a department of the City of Minot and therefore has been included as a blended component unit within the activities of the primary government.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City's financial planning and control. All departments and agencies submit requests for appropriations to the City Manager in May of each year for the ensuing year's budget, which begins January 1. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for all individual governmental funds for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the general fund this comparison is presented on page 34 as part of the basic financial statements for the governmental funds. The major debt service fund and major capital project fund comparison can be found beginning on page 98. For nonmajor governmental funds, other than the general fund, with appropriated annual budgets, this comparison is in the governmental fund subsection of this report, beginning on page 112.

### Factors Affecting Financial Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the City operates.

**Local Economy.** Minot's centralized location in North America and its high-quality transportation make it an attractive site for both businesses and manufacturers. The sales tax base, the oil industry, and construction are all factors that build a solid foundation for business and industry to enjoy greater productivity and profitability.

Sales Tax Collections		Property Tax Levied	
2020	20,655,109	2021	25,781,496
2021	23,141,014	2022	26,137,235
2022	25,588,350	2023	27,186,821
2023	26,440,643	2024	28,520,411
2024	27,808,704	2025	24,068,032

As of December 2024, the price per barrel for oil was \$63.89, which was \$9.09 lower

per barrel than December 2023. As of December 2024, North Dakota was producing \$1,181,000 barrels of crude oil per day, down from \$1,275,000 barrels per day as of December 2023.

The financial position of the City remains sound with management continuing to administer the financial policies established by the City Council in a prudent and effective manner as shown in the table below. A continuation of that cooperative effort will assure the citizens a healthy future.

Assets, Liabilities and Net Position Per Capita				
	Total Population Estimate*	Total Assets & Deferred Outflows	Total Liabilities & Deferred Inflows	Net Position
2020	47,382	20,357	4,189	16,168
2021	48,377	21,347	4,927	16,420
2022	47,789	22,004	5,798	16,206
2023	47,759	22,317	5,675	16,642
2024	47,373	22,714	5,447	17,267

\* Estimates obtained from the U.S. Census Bureau

Expenses and Program Revenues Per Capita				
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
2020	3,293	845	360	1,627
2021	2,970	838	376	1,144
2022	3,500	879	433	512
2023	3,404	898	459	1,040
2024	3,319	911	370	1,187

Ratio of Net Position to Expenses		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
2020	3.77	7.32
2021	4.49	7.42
2022	3.63	6.65
2023	4.00	6.42
2024	4.58	6.20

The City of Minot participates in four tax abatement programs, renaissance zone property tax exemptions for commercial buildings, renaissance zone property tax exemptions for residential buildings, an exemption of improvements to commercial and residential buildings, and a new business exemption. These programs are a tool for community redevelopment and economic investment that incorporate tax incentives.

**Long-Term Financial Planning.** The City has implemented a five-year capital improvement plan (CIP) to plan for large infrastructure projects. The City is constructing and funding two generational projects for flood protection and water supply that are placing significant financial pressures on the annual budget.

The City continually plans for anticipated construction projects and infrastructure needs. Cash reserves were capped by the Finance Director effective September 30, 2011 in the Sales Tax Northwest Area Water Supply Project (NAWS) Fund that had been receiving a 1% dedicated sales tax. Effective January 1, 2019, the City reinstated the collection to allocate 40% of one cent of dedicated sales tax.

The NAWS project will bring Missouri River water to Minot and Northwest North Dakota, ensuring an adequate water supply for the future, and has an estimated \$115.8 million in expenditures remaining. The project will be to complete pipelines, storage tanks, and pumping facilities along the pipeline. The City of Minot has a 35% cost share or approximately \$52.0 million which will be paid with sales tax funds. The City has approximately \$13.5 million in cash reserves remaining for this purpose. The project will extend to northwest North Dakota.

Based on the results of the City Council passing an ordinance, the first penny sales tax was reallocated to the following as of July 1, 2014: property tax relief 10%; economic development 15%; improvements fund 25%; and flood control 50%.

In June 2011, the voters opted to continue collecting the 1% sales tax, formerly for NAWS, and dedicated 30% to property tax relief, 40% to infrastructure projects, and 30% to community facilities. Effective January 1, 2019 it was determined to reallocate the sales tax

collection, 40% was allocated to NAWS, 18% to property tax relief, 24% to infrastructure projects, and 18% to community facilities/flood control.

As of the 2020 budget, approximately 50% of the first penny and 18% of the second penny is allocated to flood control. Based on legislative house bill 1020, \$193 million will be dedicated to this project. The City of Minot will be required to match the funds by 35%, which may require more sales tax funds dedicated to flood control.

In July 2024, the City Council along with the management team facilitated a governance and strategic planning retreat. During the retreat, the City Council laid out its vision for the future of Minot. Four aspirations, known as the "Magic City Aspirations," will now drive every decision the Council makes to help reach that goal of building excellent with our community.

***Dynamic & Flourishing:*** Minot is a thriving and vibrant community ready to collaborate and adapt to achieve strategic growth.

***Prepared & Resilient:*** Minot is prepared to take effective action when faced with challenges and works with the community's resilient nature to persevere.

***Safe & Welcoming:*** Minot is a welcoming community where people feel safe and engaged, with the freedom to celebrate their rich, diverse histories and identities.

***Excellent & Connected:*** Minot is fiscally responsible, provides quality services, and engages with community members and strategic partners who address broader needs.

The City of Minot is also the recipient of three separate allocations of funding from the U.S. Department of Housing and



Urban Development Community Development Block Grants, two of which are Disaster Recovery Funds and the third one is National Disaster Resilience Funds. The first allocation was in April 2012 for \$67,575,964. The second allocation was in April 2014 for \$35,056,000. The third allocation was in January 2016 for \$74,340,770. Each allocation has spent the following funds, respectively: \$65,384,288, \$35,031,334, and \$72,411,044 as of December 31, 2024. The first allocation is considered "no year funds", which means there is not a date by which the funds must be spent. The balance of these funds will be spent on blighted homes, multi-family housing and close out activities. The second allocation has obligated a portion of the gross funds to home acquisitions, demolitions, and street repairs. The obligated funds had to be spent by September 30, 2019. The third allocation was obligated to reduce flood risk and increase resilience, build affordable, resilient neighborhoods, and foster economic resilience and diversification and must be spent by September 30, 2022.

Due to COVID-19, the City along with other Community Development Block Grant recipients, requested grant extensions. The City requested extensions for the second and third allocations and received approval of extensions through September 30, 2023. In the spring of 2022, the City received an additional extension for the second and third allocations through September 30, 2025. In the spring of 2024, the City received an additional extension for the second and third allocations through September 30, 2029.

**Awards.** The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Minot for its' Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended December 31,

2023. This was the 45<sup>th</sup> consecutive year the City has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the City must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The City believes the current annual comprehensive financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and plans to submit it to the Government Finance Officers Association to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

**Acknowledgements.** The preparation of this report on a timely basis could not be accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department. I would like to express my appreciation to all members of the department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. I would also like to thank the Mayor and City Council for their unfailing support and for maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of the City's finances.

Respectfully submitted,



David Lakefield  
Finance Director



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**City of Minot  
North Dakota**

For its Annual Comprehensive  
Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended

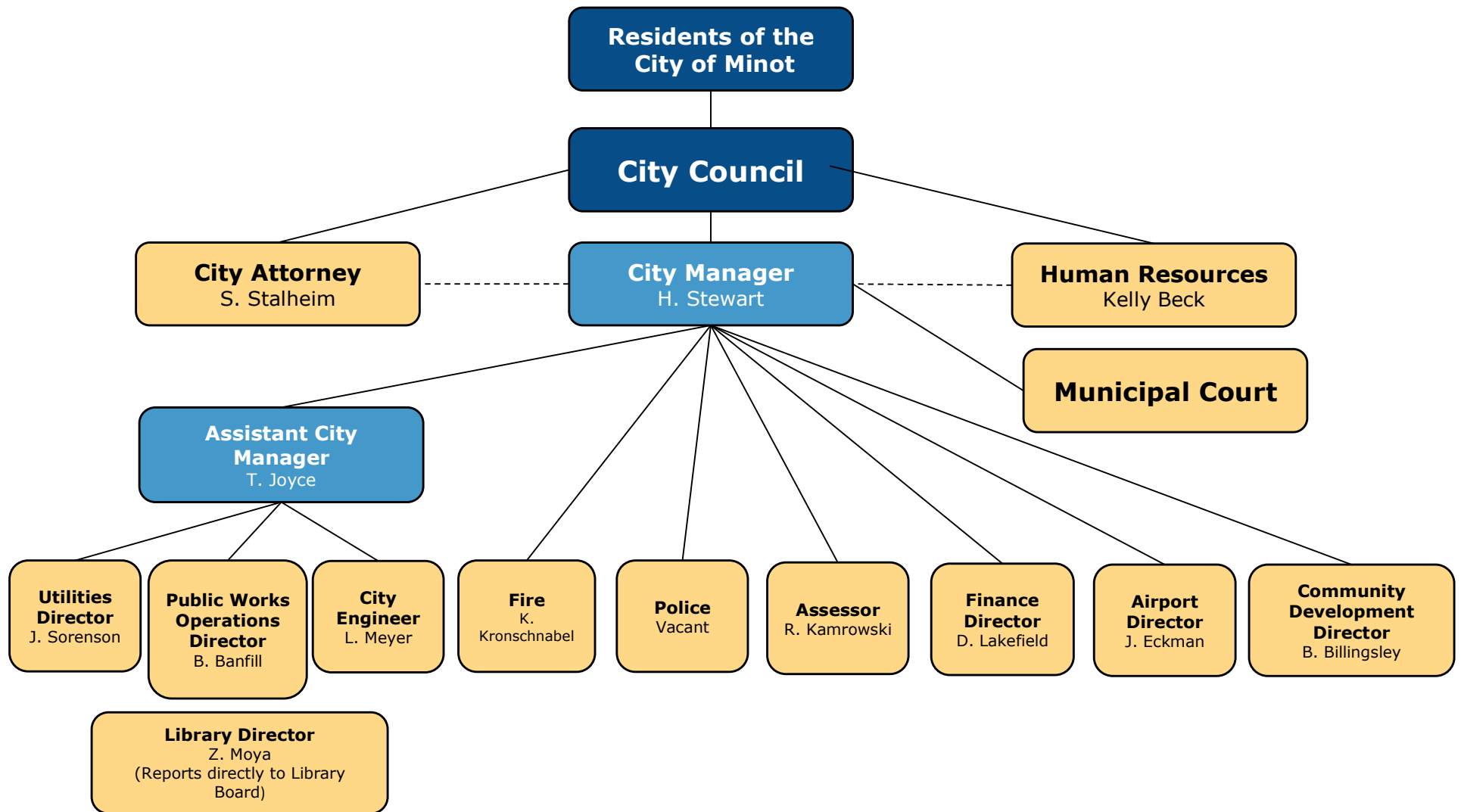
December 31, 2023

*Christopher P. Morrell*

Executive Director/CEO

# City of Minot

## Organizational Chart





## **ELECTED OFFICIALS AS OF REPORT ISSUANCE**

### **CITY COUNCIL**

Vacant | Mayor | Term Ends 2026

Mark Jantzer | Acting Mayor/Council President | Term Ends 2026

Lisa Olson | Council Vice President | Term Ends 2026

Paul Pitner | Council Member | Term Ends 2026

Scott Samuelson | Council Member | Term Ends 2028

Mike Blessum | Council Member | Term Ends 2028

Rob Fuller | Council Member | Term Ends 2028

### **OTHER ELECTED OFFICIAL**

Ashley Beall | Municipal Judge

## **DEPARTMENT DIRECTORS AS OF REPORT ISSUANCE**

Harold Stewart | City Manager

Tom Joyce | Assistant City Manager

David Lakefield | Finance Director

Kelly Beck | Human Resources Director

Stefanie Stalheim | City Attorney

Ryan Kamrowski | City Assessor

Vacant | Police Chief

Kelli Kronschnabel | Fire Chief

Brian Billingsley | Community Development Director

Lance Meyer | City Engineer

Bryan Banfill | Public Works Operations Director

Jason Sorenson | Utilities Director

Jennifer Eckman | Airport Director

Zhaina Moya | Library Director



## Independent Auditor's Report

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of Minot, North Dakota

### Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

#### *Opinions*

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Minot, North Dakota ("the City"), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Minot, as of December 31, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the general fund and major special revenue fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### *Basis for Opinions*

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.



### ***Adoption of New Accounting Standard***

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the City has adopted the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences* for the year ended December 31, 2024. Accordingly, a restatement has been made to the governmental activities and business-type activities and the Airport, Sanitation, and Water, Sewer and Storm Sewer net positions as of January 1, 2024, to restate beginning net position. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

### ***Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

### ***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control–related matters that we identified during the audit.

#### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis; City of Minot Pension Plan schedule of changes in net pension liability, schedule of pension contributions, schedule of pension investment returns, schedule of changes in net OPEB liability (asset), schedule of OPEB contributions, and schedule of OPEB investment returns; and ND Public Employees Retirement System schedule of net pension liability, schedule of pension contributions, schedule of net OPEB liability (asset), and schedule of OPEB contributions be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with GAAS, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### ***Supplementary Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The schedule of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance – budget and actual – major debt service fund; schedule of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance – budget and actual – major capital projects fund; combining and individual nonmajor fund statements and schedules; schedules of capital assets used in the operation of governmental funds; and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with GAAS. In our opinion, the schedule of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance – budget and actual – major debt service fund; schedule of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance – budget and actual – major capital projects fund; combining and individual nonmajor fund statements and schedules; schedules of capital assets used in the operation of governmental funds; and schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

### ***Other Information***

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

### **Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 10, 2025 on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Erik Bailly LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Fargo, North Dakota  
June 10, 2025



**This page left blank intentionally.**



# Management's Discussion and Analysis

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**

---

The City of Minot management are pleased to offer readers of the City of Minot's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the City's financial activities for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024. The City encourages readers to consider it in conjunction with the additional information presented in the accompanying letter of transmittal, the basic financial statements, the fund financial statements, and the notes to the financial statements.

**FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- The *net position* of the City increased by nearly \$29.9 million or 3.7%, after restatement.
- *Charges for services* increased by over \$0.6 million due to marginal increases in rates across the business-type activity functions.
- *Operating grants and contributions* decreased over \$4.2 million due to a decrease in program activity under the National Disaster Resilience \$74.3 million grant as many of the housing development projects were completed in 2023.
- *Capital grants and contributions* increased over \$7.0 million primarily due to an increase in FAA funding for the Airport's Wildlife Mitigation and Drainage Improvement and Taxiway B2 Reconstruction projects under construction in 2024.
- *Program expenses* decreased by over \$4.0 million with business-type activities increasing in expenses by over \$1.2 million primarily due to an increase in Sanitation and Water-Sewer-Storm Sewer operating expenses of over \$1.9 million and governmental activities decreasing by over \$5.3 million due to a decrease in National Disaster Resilience (NDR) program expenses of over \$7.5 million, an increase in Sales Tax

NAWS program expenses of over \$9.2 million as multiple phases were under construction in 2024, and an increase of over \$1.8 million in street maintenance program expenses to address the pavement condition backlog on City streets.

- Overall governmental and business-type activities netted to a negative change in net position prior to general revenues of over \$40.6 million with the governmental activities reporting a negative change in net position of over \$30.2 million and the business-type activities reporting a negative change in net position of over \$10.4 million.
- During 2024 *capital assets*, net of depreciation and amortization, increased by nearly \$35.5 million compared to 2023. Land increased over \$2.2 million due to flood control acquisitions. Construction in progress decreased over \$14.8 million due to the capitalization of large infrastructure projects such as the Mouse River Enhanced Flood Protection Project (MREFPP) Phase MI-5A which constructed floodwalls along Railway Avenue. Infrastructure increased over \$42.7 million due to the local and donated shares of MREFPP Phase MI-5A. Buildings increased over \$1.3 million due to the Broadway Circle project, a family homeless shelter and low-moderate income housing project being constructed in 2024. Equipment increased over \$4.6 million due to the lease buy-out of six street graders, multiple traffic signal cabinet installations, and large snow removal equipment for the Airport purchased or installed in 2024. Governmental activities accounted for an increase of over \$41.0 million primarily due to an

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**

---

- increase in infrastructure of over \$43.6 million, a decrease in construction in progress of nearly \$12.9 million and an increase in buildings of over \$5.3 million. Business-type activities accounted for a decrease of over \$5.5 million due to a decrease in construction in progress of over \$1.9 million, a decrease in buildings of nearly \$4.0 million, and an increase in equipment of over \$1.7 million.
- General government program expenses decreased by over \$6.7 million due to a decrease in National Disaster Resilience (NDR) program expenses of over \$7.5 million. Public safety program expenses increased by nearly \$0.7 million due to a decrease in pension and OPEB expenditures. Highways and streets program expenses increased over \$1.1 million due to an increase in street maintenance to address degrading pavement conditions. Airport program expenses decreased nearly \$1.0 million due to a decrease in depreciation expense. Sanitation program expenses increased nearly \$1.1 million due to the increase in Municipal Solid Waste Landfill closure and post closure care expenses. Water, sewer and storm sewer program expenses increased nearly \$1.1 million primarily due to an increase in water and sewer replacement projects.
  - The *unassigned fund balance* for the General Fund is over \$36.0 million or about 67.4% of the total general fund expenditures. In total, this is an increase from 2023 of over \$1.1 million due to revenues and other financing sources exceeding the estimated budget.

## **OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

This discussion and analysis serves as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The annual comprehensive financial report presents the following three components of the financial statements:

1. Government-wide financial statements provide information for the City as a whole.
2. Fund financial statements provide detailed information for the City's significant funds.
3. Notes to the financial statements provide additional information essential to understanding the government-wide and fund statements.

This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

### **Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all the City's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between the assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**

---

The Statement of Activities presents information on how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. This statement uses the accrual basis of accounting, which means the City reports changes in net position as soon as the underlying event that gives rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in the statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (for example, uncollected sales tax, and earned but unused paid time off).

Both the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities present information as follows:

- Governmental activities – This includes most of the City's basic services, with property and sales taxes, interest income, user fees and intergovernmental revenues supporting it.
- Business-type activities – This includes those services which are intended to recover all or a significant part of their costs through user fees.

The government-wide financial statements begin on page 22.

**Fund Financial Statements**

A *fund* is a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and other financial resources, together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations. The City of Minot, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to

ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the City's significant funds – not the City as a whole. There are three categories of City funds– governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental Funds.** Governmental funds account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the government operations and the basic services it provides, and are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting which focuses on available spendable resources. This allows the reader to evaluate the City's short-term financing requirements. Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate the comparison between the governmental funds and the government-wide financial statements.

The City maintains 22 individual governmental funds. The City presents separate information in the governmental fund balance sheet and statement of revenues, expenditures,

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**

---

and changes in fund balances for the general fund, and the following major funds: debt service, capital infrastructure and capital flood control. Data from the other governmental funds are combined in a single, aggregate presentation. Combining statements provide individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds, which begin on page 104.

The City adopts an annual budget for its' governmental funds. Budgetary comparison statements demonstrate compliance.

The governmental fund financial statements begin on page 26.

**Proprietary Funds.** The City maintains two types of proprietary funds, enterprise and internal service. Enterprise funds report activities that charge for services provided to outside customers. The enterprise funds are business-type activities in the government-wide statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its airport, sanitation, water, sewer and storm sewer, as major funds, and its cemetery, parking authority operation, and parking ramps operations, as non-major funds. Internal Service funds report activities that provide supplies and services to other City programs and activities. The City of Minot uses internal service funds to account for its central garage and the self-funded insurance program. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary fund statements provide the same type of information as the government-wide statements, only in

more detail. The City combines both internal service funds in a single, aggregate presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. The City provides individual fund data for the non-major proprietary funds in the form of combining statements, which begin on page 136. Individual fund data for the internal service funds are also in the form of combining statements beginning on page 140. The basic proprietary fund statements begin on page 36.

**Fiduciary Funds.** Fiduciary funds account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. The City is a trustee for its employees' pension and other post-employment benefit plans. It is also responsible for other assets held on behalf of others. The City is responsible for ensuring the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purpose. The City reports fiduciary activities in separate Statements of Fiduciary Net Position and Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. These activities have been excluded from the City's other financial statements since the City cannot use these assets to finance its operations. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is similar to proprietary funds. The basic fiduciary fund statements begin on page 46.

**Notes to the Financial Statements**

The notes provide additional information essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements are on pages 48-88 of this report.

The City presents combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds and internal service funds immediately following the notes to the financial statements.



**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**

Combining and individual fund statements and schedules are on pages 100-145 of this report.

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

The following two tables present condensed information on the City's Net Position and Changes in Net Position for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024, with comparative data for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023. Assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$824,669,250 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

The largest portion of the City of Minot's net position (86.9%) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, equipment, infrastructure, intangibles, books, right-to-use assets); less any related liabilities used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to its citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City reports investment in capital assets net of related debt, the resources needed to repay this debt comes from other sources, since the City cannot liquidate the capital assets to pay the liabilities.

A portion of the City's net position (1.3%) represents resources subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. Restricted net position includes amounts restricted for customer facility charges \$2,677,662, for public safety \$147,418, and \$7,927,564 for debt service. The unrestricted net position of \$97,102,187 is to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. There are no restrictions, commitments, or other limitations that significantly affect the availability of fund resources for future use. At the end of 2024, the City is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position for the government as a whole, as well as for governmental and business-type activities.

**Changes in Net Position.** The City's net position increased nearly \$29.9 million during 2024. The increase was a combination of items, program expenses decreased by nearly \$4.1 million, of that over \$5.3 million was a decrease in governmental activities and over \$1.2 million was an increase in business-type activities. Program revenues increased from 2023 due largely to operating and capital grants and contributions increasing over \$3.4 million between governmental and business-type activities primarily due to operating and capital grants and contributions.

	Net Position					
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
Current and other assets	\$ 173,562,020	\$ 176,730,311	\$ 84,194,495	\$ 83,837,474	\$ 257,756,515	\$ 260,567,785
Capital assets	436,932,828	395,884,606	376,173,405	381,734,166	813,106,233	777,618,772
Total assets	610,494,848	572,614,917	460,367,900	465,571,640	1,070,862,748	1,038,186,557
Deferred outflows of resources	10,087,396	20,494,206	3,871,657	7,142,310	13,959,053	27,636,516
Long-term debt outstanding	137,361,969	143,226,892	60,547,015	64,213,187	197,908,984	207,440,079
Other liabilities	27,504,739	27,460,686	17,034,765	16,018,017	44,539,504	43,478,703
Total liabilities	164,866,709	170,687,578	77,581,780	80,231,204	242,448,489	250,918,782
Deferred inflows of resources	8,971,198	12,131,409	8,733,145	9,053,439	17,704,343	21,184,848
Net position						
Net investment in capital assets	383,224,461	349,290,831	333,589,678	335,339,197	716,814,139	684,630,028
Restricted net position	1,394,656	1,947,909	9,357,988	8,995,566	10,752,644	10,943,475
Unrestricted net position	62,125,221	59,860,365	34,976,966	39,367,117	97,102,187	99,227,482
Total net position	\$ 446,744,338	\$ 411,099,105	\$ 377,924,632	\$ 383,701,880	\$ 824,668,970	\$ 794,800,985

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**

**Governmental Activities.**

Governmental program revenues increased by nearly \$24.1 million. Overall, capital grants and contributions increased by over \$25.6 million due to donated assets for flood control, operating grants and contributions decreased by over \$1.2 million and charges for services decreased by over \$0.2 million. Governmental program expenses decreased by nearly \$5.3 million. Overall, the general government program expenses decreased over \$6.7 million due to a decrease in National Disaster Resilience (NDR) program expenses, public safety increased nearly \$0.7 million, highways and street increased nearly \$1.3 million, culture and recreation decreased over \$0.2 million, and economic development increased by over \$0.1 million.

**Business-Type Activities.**

Business-type program revenues decreased by over \$20.6 million during 2024. Overall, capital grants and contributions decreased over \$18.6 million due to a decrease in donated assets for the NAWS Water Treatment Plant Expansion project, operating grants and contributions decreased over \$2.9 million primarily due to decrease in CARES funding at the Airport, and charges for services increased by nearly \$0.9 million.

Business-type program expenses increased by over \$1.2 million in 2024. Overall, the airport program expenses decreased by nearly \$1.0 million due a decrease in depreciation expense, sanitation program expenses increased nearly \$1.1 million due to the increase in Municipal Solid Waste Landfill closure and post closure care expenses and water, sewer and storm sewer program expenses increased nearly

	Changes in Net Position					
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
Program revenues						
Charges for services	\$ 6,441,696	\$ 6,684,728	\$ 37,057,018	\$ 36,189,738	\$ 43,498,714	\$ 42,874,466
Operating grants and contributions	15,618,872	16,872,238	2,073,098	5,026,831	17,691,970	21,899,069
Capital grants and contributions	45,226,206	19,634,800	11,469,576	30,029,193	56,695,782	49,663,993
General revenues						
Taxes	59,259,095	56,644,245	801,348	657,265	60,060,443	57,301,510
Interest income	7,079,633	6,582,395	2,706,349	2,392,636	9,785,982	8,975,031
Miscellaneous	1,215,864	1,852,592	522,782	372,882	1,738,646	2,225,474
Total revenues	134,841,366	108,270,998	54,630,171	74,668,545	189,471,537	182,939,543
Program expenses						
General government	28,808,019	35,559,621	-	-	28,808,019	35,559,621
Public safety	31,949,056	31,273,248	-	-	31,949,056	31,273,248
Highways and streets	30,061,288	28,955,931	-	-	30,061,288	28,955,931
Culture and recreation	2,063,697	2,313,419	-	-	2,063,697	2,313,419
Economic development	2,466,438	2,363,487	-	-	2,466,438	2,363,487
Interest on long-term debt	2,171,360	2,356,127	-	-	2,171,360	2,356,127
Airport	-	-	10,192,257	11,155,480	10,192,257	11,155,480
Cemetery	-	-	584,930	588,403	584,930	588,403
Parking authority	-	-	26,244	32,590	26,244	32,590
Sanitation	-	-	8,910,283	7,832,525	8,910,283	7,832,525
Water, sewer, & storm sewer	-	-	39,985,256	38,927,434	39,985,256	38,927,434
Parking ramps	-	-	1,303,184	1,225,951	1,303,184	1,225,951
Total expenses	97,519,857	102,821,833	61,002,154	59,762,383	158,522,011	162,584,216
Excess (deficiency) before transfers	37,321,509	5,449,165	(6,371,983)	14,906,162	30,949,526	20,355,327
Transfers	(867,309)	(1,358,827)	867,309	1,358,827	-	-
Change in net position	36,454,200	4,090,338	(5,504,674)	16,264,989	30,949,526	20,355,327
Net position - beginning, as previously presented	411,099,105	407,008,767	383,701,880	367,436,891	794,800,985	774,445,658
Restatements (Note 5.D.)	(808,967)	-	(272,574)	-	(1,081,541)	-
Net position, January 1, as restated	410,290,138	407,008,767	383,429,306	367,436,891	793,719,444	774,445,658
Net position - ending	\$ 446,744,338	\$ 411,099,105	\$ 377,924,632	\$ 383,701,880	\$ 824,668,970	\$ 794,800,985

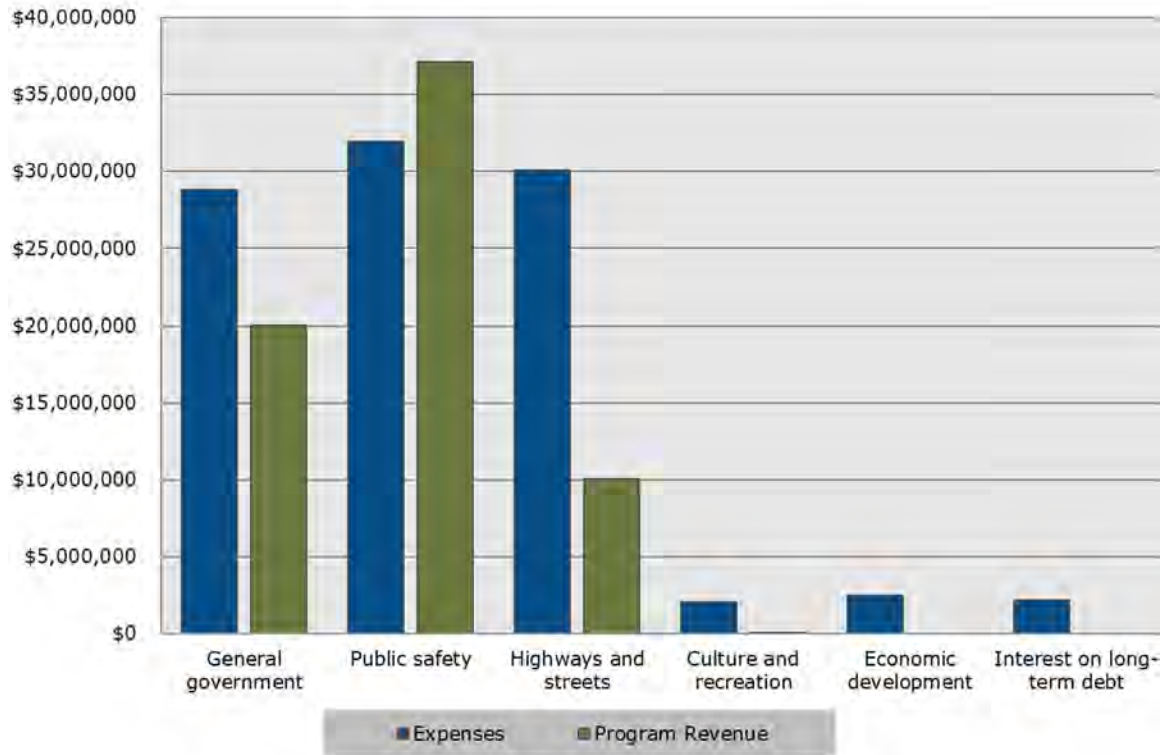
**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**

---

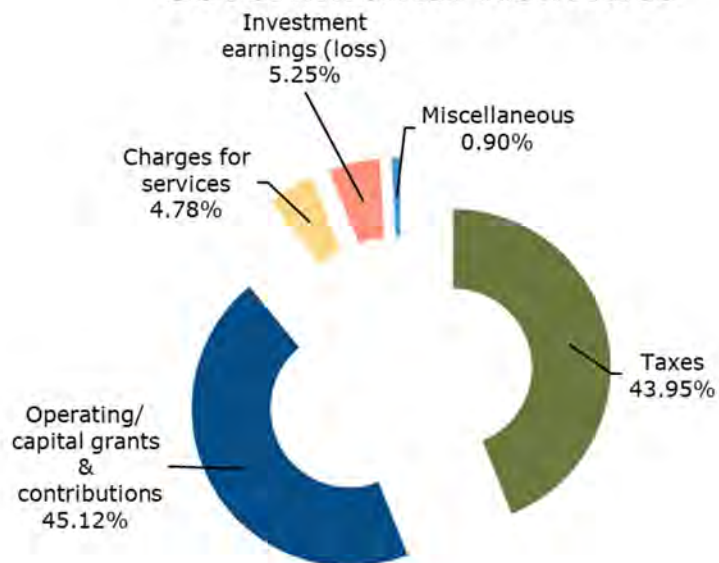
\$1.1 million primarily due to an increase in water and sewer replacement projects.

The charts on pages 15 and 16 summarize the City's revenues and expenses for both governmental and business-type activities.

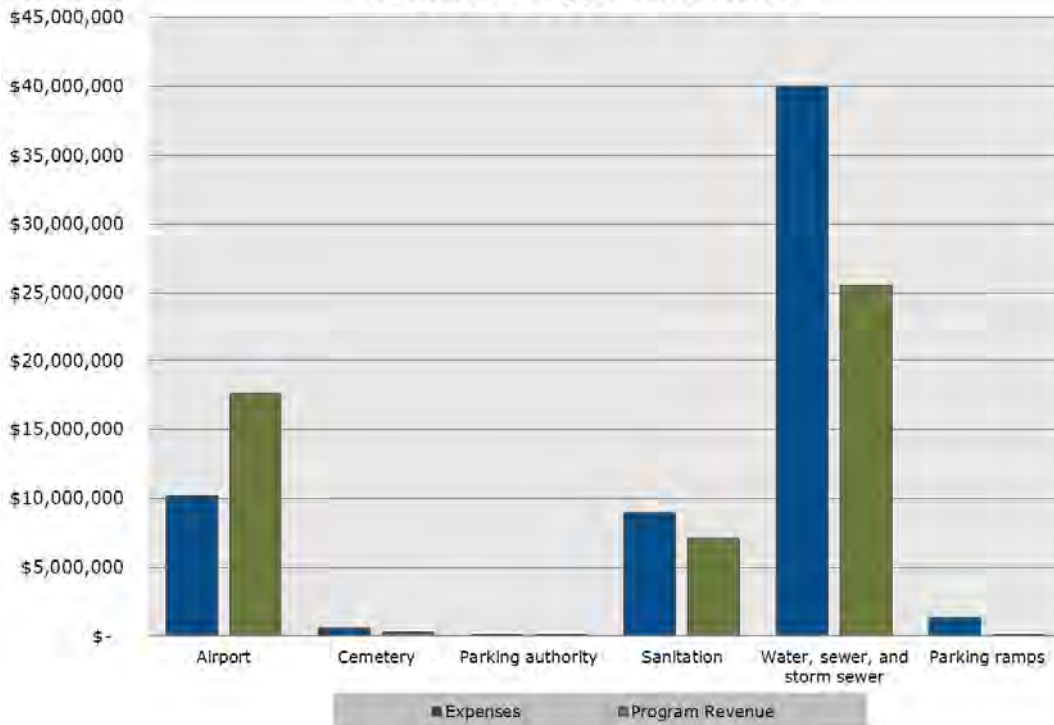
## Expenses & Program Revenues Governmental Activities



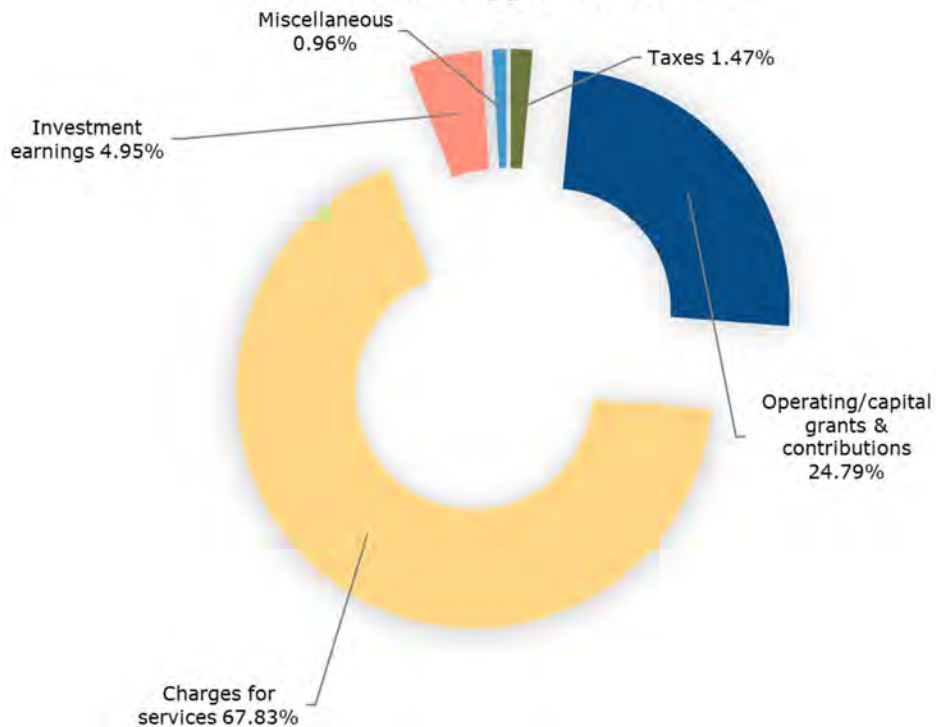
## Revenues by Source Governmental Activities



### **Expenses & Program Revenues Business-Type Activities**



### **Revenues by Source Business-Type Activities**



**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**

---

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE  
CITY'S FUNDS**

The City of Minot uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. Some funds are required statutorily while others are internally set up to assist management in accounting for certain activities.

**Governmental Funds.** The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, an unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of 2024, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of over \$137.7 million, a decrease of over \$4.8 million in comparison with 2023. Revenues for the period decreased over \$3.1 million due to a decrease of over \$5.8 million in intergovernmental revenues due primarily to a decrease in NDR program activities, an increase in property tax collections of nearly \$1.2 million and an increase in sales tax collections of over \$1.4 million. Current expenditures decreased nearly \$15.0 million primarily due to a decrease in debt service of over \$6.6 million and a decrease in NDR program expenditures of nearly \$7.5 million. The governmental funds nonspendable fund balance is \$799,727, restricted fund balance \$2,062,018, committed fund balance \$78,530,481, assigned fund balance \$20,402,498, and unassigned fund balance \$35,943,806.

The **General Fund** is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end

of the current fiscal year, the unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$36,035,374. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare the unassigned fund balance to total fund expenditures. The unassigned fund balance represents nearly 67.4% of total general fund expenditures.

The City of Minot's general fund balance decreased by \$2,249,226 during the current fiscal year. This decrease was a result of the revenues and other financing sources being less than the estimated budget. In total, all department expenditures were nearly \$6.9 million below budget and revenues for the general fund were nearly \$1.3 million lower compared to the budget.

The **Sales Tax NAWS Fund** had a decrease in fund balance by \$5,313,761 primarily due to many planned phases of the project under construction in 2024. The sales tax collections to fund the local share of this project have been collected in previous years.

The **Debt Service Fund** had an increase in fund balance by \$382,008 primarily due to interest income on required debt service reserve funds.

The **Capital Flood Control Fund** decreased in fund balance by \$8,358,660 due to the use of prior year bond proceeds. It is anticipated that bond issuance would continue to fund the local share of the flood control project through fiscal year 2025.

**Proprietary Funds.** The City of Minot's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. Unrestricted net position at the end of the year for the

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**

Enterprise Funds was \$33,042,872, of which airport accounted for \$9,553,922, sanitation (\$2,774,017), water, sewer, and storm sewer \$25,150,068, and the non-major funds accounted for \$1,112,899. Restricted net position was \$6,680,326 for debt service and \$2,677,662 for customer facility charges. The restrictions do not significantly affect the availability of fund resources for future use.

The change in net position was a decrease of nearly \$5.6 million, due to an increase in operating revenues of over \$1.1 million, a decrease in capital contributions of over \$17.4 million, an increase in expenses of over \$1.9 million, a decrease in intergovernmental of nearly \$2.8 million, and a decrease in special assessment collections of over \$1.1 million.

**GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS**

The differences between the original budget and the final amended budget was an increase in revenues of over \$0.6 million and an increase in expenditure appropriations of nearly \$3.5 million. Differences between the final amended budget and actual amounts in the general fund consist of total revenues being nearly \$1.3 million less than budgeted and the expenditures being nearly \$6.9 million less than budgeted. There is a total

deficiency of actual revenues over expenditures of over \$9.1 million primarily due to budgeted transfers from sales tax funds to reduce property tax levy. After transfers in of over \$11.3 million, of which over \$3.2 million was for direct property tax relief, the overall net change in fund balance was (\$2,249,226).

**CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

**Capital Assets.** The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of December 31, 2024, is \$813,106,233 (net of accumulated depreciation/amortization). This investment in capital assets includes land, construction in progress, buildings, equipment, infrastructure, intangibles, books and right-to-use assets. The City's investment in capital assets increased nearly \$35.5 million in 2024 due to an increase of over \$2.2 million in land, a decrease of over \$14.8 million in construction in progress, an increase of over \$42.7 million in infrastructure, an increase of over \$1.3 million in buildings, and an increase of over \$4.3 million in equipment and a decrease of nearly \$0.7 million in right-to-use assets.

	<b>Capital Assets (net of depreciation/amortization)</b>					
	<b>Governmental Activities</b>		<b>Business-Type Activities</b>		<b>Total</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Land	\$ 111,607,977	\$ 109,404,583	\$ 9,645,405	\$ 9,647,205	\$ 121,253,382	\$ 119,051,788
Construction in progress	20,856,189	33,753,240	5,503,827	7,426,417	26,360,016	41,179,657
Infrastructure	256,667,912	213,018,521	258,583,083	259,529,832	515,250,995	472,548,353
Buildings	32,661,605	27,356,297	84,735,175	88,705,179	117,396,780	116,061,476
Equipment	12,644,855	9,748,023	16,703,925	14,987,189	29,348,780	24,735,212
Intangible assets	261,446	224,163	246,205	122,417	507,651	346,580
Books	1,546,525	1,579,760	-	-	1,546,525	1,579,760
Right-to-use leased land	-	-	-	296	-	296
Right-to-use leased equipment	542,681	606,484	734,633	1,230,488	1,277,314	1,836,972
Right-to-use subscription-based IT assets	143,638	193,535	21,152	85,143	164,790	278,678
Total capital assets	<u>\$ 436,932,828</u>	<u>\$ 395,884,606</u>	<u>\$ 376,173,405</u>	<u>\$ 381,734,166</u>	<u>\$ 813,106,233</u>	<u>\$ 777,618,772</u>

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Home acquisitions
- Mouse River Enhance Flood Protection Project (MREFPP)
- NW Valley Watermain
- Landfill Cell 7
- Broadway Circle
- Wildlife Mitigation and Drainage Improvements
- Taxiway B2 Reconstruction

Additional information on the City of Minot's capital assets can be found in Note 4. F on pages 62-63 of this report.

**Long-Term Debt.** At year-end, the City had total debt of \$120,582,713, a decrease of \$6,095,731 compared to the prior year. Note 4. K on pages 66-70 of this report describes the City's long-term debt in detail. The City's debt is limited to 8% of the assessed valuation of taxable property within the City of Minot or \$202,705,933. The City's legal debt margin is \$198,204,148. The net bonded debt per capita is \$95.03.

**IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW GASB STANDARD**

Effective January 1, 2024, The City adopted the provisions of GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*. As a result of this change in accounting principle, it was not appropriate for the City to restate prior-period information for earlier period than those presented in the basic financial statements. Therefore, information for the year ended December 31, 2023 was not restated.

**ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES**

Projects in 2024, which boosted the economy in Minot included North Star Community Credit Union bank location on North Hill for \$5.8 million, an Amazon distribution center for \$4.5 million, a mixed use development by the new Trinity Hospital for \$4.5 million, Roosevelt Park Zoo improvements for \$4.5 million and several other condos, apartment buildings, and business remodels.

The 2025 City of Minot budget value of a mill increased from \$238,125 to \$247,085 per mill.

The mill levy for the City of Minot's 2025 budget is 97.11 mills, a decrease of 22.82 mills from 2024 budget.

	Outstanding Debt					
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
General obligation bonds	\$ 5,440,771	\$ 6,616,683	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,440,771	\$ 6,616,683
Tax increment bonds	2,148,699	2,247,510	-	-	2,148,699	2,247,510
Special assessment bonds	10,399,921	11,183,472	1,686,339	1,922,221	12,086,260	13,105,693
Sales tax bonds	49,900,255	51,073,250	-	-	49,900,255	51,073,250
Capital financing program bonds	845,667	995,921	-	-	845,667	995,921
Revenue bonds	-	-	26,488,204	30,090,767	26,488,204	30,090,767
State revolving fund	1,415,892	1,512,431	12,076,768	12,860,229	13,492,660	14,372,660
Direct financing leases	-	-	434,031	564,412	434,031	564,412
Leases	587,374	535,416	581,625	1,099,901	1,168,999	1,635,317
Subscription liabilities	111,003	160,835	19,258	76,197	130,261	237,032
Compensated absences	3,068,945	2,727,207	779,016	764,013	3,847,961	3,491,220
MSWLF closure & postclosure costs	-	-	4,598,945	2,247,979	4,598,945	2,247,979
Total outstanding debt	<u>\$ 73,918,527</u>	<u>\$ 77,052,725</u>	<u>\$ 46,664,186</u>	<u>\$ 49,625,719</u>	<u>\$ 120,582,713</u>	<u>\$ 126,678,444</u>



**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**

---

Total appropriations for operations for 2025 increased over \$26.2 million from 2024. This 13.17% increase is primarily due to an increase in capital projects in the water-sewer-storm sewer fund as well as capital infrastructure and capital flood control.

**CONTACTING THE CITY'S  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances and to demonstrate the City's accountability for the money it receives for the citizens of Minot. If you have any questions about this report or need further information, contact the City of Minot Finance Department, 10 3<sup>rd</sup> Ave SW or PO Box 5006, Minot, ND 58702 or visit us online at [www.minotnd.gov](http://www.minotnd.gov).

# Basic Financial Statements

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Statement of Net Position**  
**December 31, 2024**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Total 2024</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 85,788,353	\$ 12,942,367	\$ 98,730,720
Investments	66,800,570	29,229,133	96,029,703
Receivables			
Taxes receivable	1,055,968	61,239	1,117,207
Special assessments receivable	405,473	9,770	415,243
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	327,199	5,419,035	5,746,234
Loans receivable, net of allowance	1,198,673	-	1,198,673
Intergovernmental receivable	7,688,648	15,488,711	23,177,359
Accrued interest receivable	161,291	282,819	444,110
Leases receivable	27,475	631,133	658,608
Inventory	513,925	558,340	1,072,265
Prepaid	760,693	134,318	895,011
Internal balances	(1,934,095)	1,934,095	-
Total current assets	162,794,173	66,690,960	229,485,133
Noncurrent assets:			
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	2,019,424	9,357,988	11,377,412
Investments, long-term	-	757,843	757,843
Leases receivable	251,585	4,754,428	5,006,013
Other assets - capital credits	539,431	723,031	1,262,462
Special assessments receivable uncertified	7,957,407	1,910,245	9,867,652
Capital assets not being depreciated			
Land	111,607,977	9,645,405	121,253,382
Construction in progress	20,856,189	5,503,827	26,360,016
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization			
Infrastructure	256,667,912	258,583,083	515,250,995
Buildings	32,661,605	84,735,175	117,396,780
Equipment	12,644,855	16,703,925	29,348,780
Intangible assets	261,446	246,205	507,651
Books	1,546,525	-	1,546,525
Right to use leased assets			
Equipment	542,681	734,633	1,277,314
Right to use subscription-based IT assets	143,638	21,152	164,790
Total noncurrent assets	447,700,675	393,676,940	841,377,615
Total assets	610,494,848	460,367,900	1,070,862,748
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred charge on refunding	-	884,353	884,353
Deferred outflows of resources related to pension	9,727,858	2,886,920	12,614,778
Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB	359,538	100,384	459,922
Total deferred outflows of resources	10,087,396	3,871,657	13,959,053

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Statement of Net Position**  
**December 31, 2024**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Total 2024</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 15,554,542	\$ 3,037,698	\$ 18,592,240
Retainage payable	1,542,387	511,048	2,053,435
Accrued salaries and benefits payable	1,002,434	300,958	1,303,392
Insurance claims payable	283,574	-	283,574
Accrued interest payable	524,020	242,213	766,233
Unearned revenue - other	4,095,975	7,525,668	11,621,643
Special assessment debt with governmental commitment	42,419	-	42,419
Compensated absences current	985,995	256,499	1,242,494
Direct financing leases payable current	-	137,324	137,324
Leases payable current	210,426	304,002	514,428
Subscription IT liabilities current	60,583	7,798	68,381
Capital financing program debt current	155,254	-	155,254
Tax increment financing debt current	98,811	-	98,811
All other debt current	3,009,508	4,442,490	7,451,998
Total current liabilities	<u>27,565,927</u>	<u>16,765,699</u>	<u>44,331,626</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Customer deposits	13,813	269,066	282,879
Special assessment debt with governmental commitment	194,433	-	194,433
Compensated absences	2,082,950	522,517	2,605,467
Direct financing leases payable	-	296,707	296,707
Leases payable	376,948	277,623	654,571
Subscription IT liabilities	50,420	11,460	61,880
Capital financing program debt	690,413	-	690,413
Tax increment financing debt	2,049,888	-	2,049,888
All other debt	63,910,479	35,808,821	99,719,300
Accrued MSWLF postclosure care costs	-	4,598,945	4,598,945
Net pension liability	67,822,137	18,989,584	86,811,721
Net OPEB liability	109,301	41,357	150,658
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>137,300,782</u>	<u>60,816,081</u>	<u>198,116,863</u>
Total liabilities	<u>164,866,709</u>	<u>77,581,780</u>	<u>242,448,489</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred inflows of resources related to PPPs	-	1,126,109	1,126,109
Deferred inflows of resources related to leases	263,424	5,171,772	5,435,196
Deferred inflows of resources related to pension	8,366,639	2,342,356	10,708,995
Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB	341,135	92,908	434,043
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>8,971,198</u>	<u>8,733,145</u>	<u>17,704,343</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Net investment in capital assets	383,224,461	333,589,678	716,814,139
Restricted for:			
Customer facility charges	-	2,677,662	2,677,662
Debt service	1,247,238	6,680,326	7,927,564
Public safety	147,418	-	147,418
Unrestricted net position	62,125,221	34,976,966	97,102,187
Total net position	<u>\$ 446,744,338</u>	<u>\$ 377,924,632</u>	<u>\$ 824,668,970</u>

*The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.*



**This page left blank intentionally.**

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Statement of Activities**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues				Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
	Expenses	Charges For Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total 2024
<b>Governmental Activities</b>							
General government	\$ 28,808,019	\$ 5,502,153	\$ 4,567,365	\$ 9,950,713	\$ (8,787,787)	\$ -	\$ (8,787,787)
Public safety	31,949,056	766,062	3,019,098	33,330,392	5,166,496	-	5,166,496
Highways and streets	30,061,288	149,423	7,976,517	1,934,979	(20,000,369)	-	(20,000,369)
Culture and recreation	2,063,697	24,058	55,892	10,122	(1,973,625)	-	(1,973,625)
Economic development	2,466,438	-	-	-	(2,466,438)	-	(2,466,438)
Interest on long-term debt	2,171,360	-	-	-	(2,171,360)	-	(2,171,360)
Total governmental activities	97,519,857	6,441,696	15,618,872	45,226,206	(30,233,082)	-	(30,233,082)
<b>Business-Type Activities</b>							
Airport	10,192,257	5,101,591	2,072,473	10,419,515	-	7,401,322	7,401,322
Cemetery	584,930	264,650	625	-	-	(319,655)	(319,655)
Parking authority	26,244	54,591	-	-	-	28,347	28,347
Sanitation	8,910,283	7,015,203	-	50,000	-	(1,845,080)	(1,845,080)
Water, sewer, & storm sewer	39,985,256	24,525,885	-	1,000,061	-	(14,459,310)	(14,459,310)
Parking ramps	1,303,184	95,098	-	-	-	(1,208,086)	(1,208,086)
Total business-type activities	61,002,154	37,057,018	2,073,098	11,469,576	-	(10,402,462)	(10,402,462)
<b>Total government</b>	<u>\$ 158,522,011</u>	<u>\$ 43,498,714</u>	<u>\$ 17,691,970</u>	<u>\$ 56,695,782</u>	<u>(30,233,082)</u>	<u>(10,402,462)</u>	<u>(40,635,544)</u>
<b>General Revenues</b>							
Taxes							
Property taxes, levied for general purposes					21,345,983	794,766	22,140,749
Property taxes, levied for debt service					4,557,837	6,582	4,564,419
Sales tax collections					27,808,704	-	27,808,704
State aid distribution					4,865,683	-	4,865,683
Franchise taxes					387,643	-	387,643
Other taxes					293,245	-	293,245
Interest income					7,079,633	2,706,349	9,785,982
Miscellaneous					1,215,864	522,782	1,738,646
Transfers					(867,309)	867,309	-
Total general revenues and transfers					<u>66,687,283</u>	<u>4,897,788</u>	<u>71,585,071</u>
Change in net position					<u>36,454,201</u>	<u>(5,504,674)</u>	<u>30,949,527</u>
Net position - beginning, as previously presented					411,099,105	383,701,880	794,800,985
Restatements (Note 5.D.)					(808,967)	(272,574)	(1,081,541)
Net position - beginning, as restated					410,290,138	383,429,306	793,719,444
Net position - ending					<u>\$ 446,744,338</u>	<u>\$ 377,924,632</u>	<u>\$ 824,668,970</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Balance Sheet**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**December 31, 2024**

	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund Sales Tax NAWS	Debt Service Fund Debt
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,439,381	\$21,699,892	\$ 5,772,860
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	772,186	-	1,247,238
Investments current	31,181,595	-	-
Taxes receivable delinquent	520,755	-	347,939
Special assessments receivable delinquent	62,766	-	342,707
Due from other funds	-	-	-
Accounts receivable	1,015,516	-	-
Allowance for accounts receivable	(780,672)	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	1,069,987	538,537	6,459
Loans receivable	-	-	-
Allowance for loans receivable	-	-	-
Accrued interest receivable	132,189	-	-
Leases receivable	273,456	-	-
Inventory	53,859	-	-
Prepaid	686,299	-	-
Other assets - capital credits	498,396	-	-
Investments	213,751	201,845	-
Special assessments receivable uncertified	255,129	-	7,702,278
Total assets	<u>\$44,394,593</u>	<u>\$22,440,274</u>	<u>\$15,419,481</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Accounts payable	\$ 1,048,143	\$11,395,341	\$ -
Retainage payable	361,630	-	-
Accrued salaries and benefits payable	920,639	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-
Customer deposits	11,313	-	-
Unearned revenue - other	303,142	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>2,644,867</u>	<u>11,395,341</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred inflows of resources related to leases	257,774	-	-
Uncertified special assessments	255,129	-	7,702,278
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	403,425	-	321,208
Unavailable revenue - special assessments	62,433	-	311,602
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>978,761</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,335,088</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</b>			
Nonspendable	740,158	-	-
Restricted	772,186	-	1,247,238
Committed	1,339,631	11,044,933	-
Assigned	1,883,616	-	5,837,155
Unassigned	36,035,374	-	-
Total fund balance	<u>40,770,965</u>	<u>11,044,933</u>	<u>7,084,393</u>
Total liabilities, inflows and fund balances (deficits)	<u>\$44,394,593</u>	<u>\$22,440,274</u>	<u>\$15,419,481</u>

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Balance Sheet**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**December 31, 2024**

	<b>Capital Project Fund Capital Flood Control</b>	<b>Other Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds 12/31/2024</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 219,472	\$ 43,874,981	\$ 80,006,586
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	2,019,424
Investments current	18,462,466	11,440,913	61,084,974
Taxes receivable delinquent	185	187,089	1,055,968
Special assessments receivable delinquent	-	-	405,473
Due from other funds	-	1,554,067	1,554,067
Accounts receivable	-	1,391,406	2,406,922
Allowance for accounts receivable	-	(1,299,609)	(2,080,281)
Intergovernmental receivable	-	6,073,665	7,688,648
Loans receivable	-	15,819,207	15,819,207
Allowance for loans receivable	-	(14,620,534)	(14,620,534)
Accrued interest receivable	-	29,102	161,291
Leases receivable	-	5,604	279,060
Inventory	-	-	53,859
Prepaid	-	72,311	758,610
Other assets - capital credits	-	38,803	537,199
Investments	-	5,300,000	5,715,596
Special assessments receivable uncertified	-	-	7,957,407
Total assets	<u>\$18,682,123</u>	<u>\$ 69,867,005</u>	<u>\$ 170,803,476</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Accounts payable	\$ 1,449,475	\$ 1,470,309	\$ 15,363,268
Retainage payable	1,064,910	115,847	1,542,387
Accrued salaries and benefits payable	-	81,795	1,002,434
Due to other funds	-	1,554,067	1,554,067
Customer deposits	-	2,500	13,813
Unearned revenue - other	-	3,792,833	4,095,975
Total liabilities	<u>2,514,385</u>	<u>7,017,351</u>	<u>23,571,944</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred inflows of resources related to leases	-	5,650	263,424
Uncertified special assessments	-	-	7,957,407
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	185	173,318	898,136
Unavailable revenue - special assessments	-	-	374,035
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>185</u>	<u>178,968</u>	<u>9,493,002</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</b>			
Nonspendable	-	59,569	799,727
Restricted	-	42,594	2,062,018
Committed	16,167,553	49,978,364	78,530,481
Assigned	-	12,681,727	20,402,498
Unassigned	-	(91,568)	35,943,806
Total fund balance	<u>16,167,553</u>	<u>62,670,686</u>	<u>137,738,530</u>
Total liabilities, inflows and fund balances (deficits)	<u>\$18,682,123</u>	<u>\$ 69,867,005</u>	<u>\$ 170,803,476</u>

*The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.*





**This page left blank intentionally.**

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet**  
**To the Governmental Activities Statement of Net Position**  
**December 31, 2024**

---

Fund balances of governmental funds	\$ 137,738,530
-------------------------------------	----------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. Those assets consist of:

Land	\$ 111,607,977	
Construction in process	20,856,189	
Infrastructure, net of accumulated depreciation (\$157,383,372)	256,667,912	
Buildings, net of accumulated depreciation (\$12,887,622)	32,661,605	
Equipment, net of accumulated depreciation (\$22,058,749)	12,644,855	
Intangible assets	261,446	
Books, net of accumulated depreciation (\$1,390,450)	1,546,525	
Total capital assets (Note 4. F)		436,246,509

Right to use assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. Those assets consist of:

Equipment, net of accumulated amortization (\$584,740)	\$ 542,681	
Subscription-based IT assets, net of accumulated amortization (\$108,572)	143,638	
Total right to use assets (Note 4. F)		686,319

Net OPEB asset/liability and OPEB related deferred outflows and inflows of resources are not due in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. These amounts consist of:

Net OPEB liability	\$ (109,301)	
Deferred inflows of resources	(341,135)	
Deferred outflow of resources	359,538	
Total net OPEB liability and related deferred inflows/outflows		(90,898)

Net pension liability and pension related deferred outflows and inflows of resources are not due in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. These amounts consist of:

Net pension liability	\$ (67,822,137)	
Deferred outflows of resources	9,727,858	
Deferred inflows of resources	(8,366,639)	
Total net pension liability and related deferred outflows and inflows		(66,460,918)

Internal service funds are used by the City to charge the cost of the central garage and the City's self insurance to the individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the statement of net position. They are not included in government-wide.

3,837,767

Some of the City's taxes and special assessments will be collected after year-end, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures; therefore, they are reported as deferred revenue in the governmental funds.

Deferred revenues taxes and special assessments	9,229,578
Total taxes and specials not available	

Long-term liabilities applicable to the City's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported as fund liabilities. Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due. All liabilities, both current and long-term, are reported in the statement of net position. (Note 2. A)

(74,442,548)

Total net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 446,744,338</u>
---	-----------------------

*The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.*

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Special Revenue Fund Sales Tax NAWS</b>	<b>Debt Service Fund Debt</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Property tax collections	\$ 19,100,743	\$ -	\$ 4,557,837
Sales tax collections	-	5,561,741	-
Cable TV franchise fees	387,643	-	-
Licenses and permits	850,518	-	-
Intergovernmental	16,012,478	-	-
Charges for services	4,137,096	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	656,433	-	-
Special assessment collections	70,256	-	1,773,864
Interest income	2,270,805	829,452	443,356
Miscellaneous	777,130	-	173,900
Total revenues	<u>44,263,102</u>	<u>6,391,193</u>	<u>6,948,957</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Current			
General government	11,503,255	11,537,791	-
Public safety	26,118,173	-	-
Highways and streets	15,790,324	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-
Debt service			
Principal retirement	-	-	4,350,569
Interest	-	-	2,208,708
Administrative charges	-	-	7,672
Capital outlay			
General government	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-
Highways and streets	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>53,411,752</u>	<u>11,537,791</u>	<u>6,566,949</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(9,148,650)	(5,146,598)	382,008
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Bonds issued	-	-	-
Premium on bonds sold	-	-	-
Leases (lessee)	-	-	-
Subscription-based information technology arrangements	-	-	-
Sale of City property	80,710	-	-
Transfers in	11,346,576	-	-
Transfers out	(4,527,862)	(167,163)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>6,899,424</u>	<u>(167,163)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	(2,249,226)	(5,313,761)	382,008
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning, as previously presented	43,020,191	-	6,702,385
Adjustments (Note 5.D.)	-	16,358,694	-
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning, as adjusted	43,020,191	16,358,694	6,702,385
Fund balances (deficits) - ending	<u>\$ 40,770,965</u>	<u>\$ 11,044,933</u>	<u>\$ 7,084,393</u>

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Capital Project Fund Capital Infrastructure</b>	<b>Capital Project Fund Capital Flood Control</b>	<b>Other Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds 12/31/2024</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Property tax collections		\$ -	\$ 2,245,240	\$ 25,903,820
Sales tax collections		-	22,246,963	27,808,704
Cable TV franchise fees		-	-	387,643
Licenses and permits		-	-	850,518
Intergovernmental		186,468	12,704,697	28,903,643
Charges for services		-	465,062	4,602,158
Fines and forfeitures		-	-	656,433
Special assessment collections		-	-	1,844,120
Interest income		964,158	2,571,862	7,079,633
Miscellaneous		-	264,834	1,215,864
Total revenues		1,150,626	40,498,658	99,252,536
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current				
General government		-	3,773,226	26,814,272
Public safety		-	1,354,071	27,472,244
Highways and streets		-	-	15,790,324
Culture and recreation		-	1,863,300	1,863,300
Economic development		-	2,466,438	2,466,438
Debt service				
Principal retirement		-	-	4,350,569
Interest		-	-	2,208,708
Administrative charges		-	-	7,672
Capital outlay				
General government		-	4,580,338	4,580,338
Public safety		9,703,082	5,537,464	15,240,546
Highways and streets		-	3,886,273	3,886,273
Culture and recreation		-	143,254	143,254
Total expenditures		9,703,082	23,604,364	104,823,938
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures		(8,552,456)	16,894,294	(5,571,402)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Bonds issued		-	865,000	865,000
Premium on bonds sold		-	37,452	37,452
Leases (lessee)		-	241,971	241,971
Subscription-based information technology arrangements		-	12,584	12,584
Sale of City property		-	347,478	428,188
Transfers in		193,796	7,124,769	18,665,141
Transfers out		-	(14,837,425)	(19,532,450)
Total other financing sources (uses)		193,796	(6,208,171)	717,886
Net change in fund balances		(8,358,660)	10,686,123	(4,853,516)
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning, as previously presented	14,887,036	24,526,213	53,456,221	142,592,046
Adjustments (Note 5.D.)	(14,887,036)	-	(1,471,658)	-
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning, as adjusted	-	24,526,213	51,984,563	142,592,046
Fund balances (deficits) - ending		\$ 16,167,553	\$ 62,670,686	\$ 137,738,530

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.



**This page left blank intentionally.**

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues,**  
**Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds**  
**To the Governmental Activities Statement of Activities**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

---

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ (4,853,516)
--	----------------

The change in net position reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities is different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures; however, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation or amortization expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation and amortization in the current period. (Note 2. B)	40,885,400
--	------------

Gross proceeds from the sale of capital assets is reported as revenue in the governmental fund; however, in the statement of activities only the gain or loss on the transaction is reported. (Note 2. B)	162,822
---	---------

Bond proceeds are reported as financing sources in governmental funds and thus contribute to the change in fund balance. In the statement of net position issuing debt increases long-term liabilities and does not affect the statement of activities; similarly, repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds but reduces the liability in the statement of net position. (Note 4. I)

Debt issued	
Bonds issued	\$ (865,000)
Premium on bonds sold	(37,452)
Repayments of bond principal	4,098,140
Leases	(241,971)
Subscription IT liabilities	(12,584)
Payment on leases	190,013
Payment on subscription IT liabilities	62,416
Annual amortization of premiums and discounts	282,376
Net adjustment	3,475,938

Net OPEB asset/liability and OPEB related deferred outflows and inflows of resources are not due in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. The government-wide statement of net activities reports the change in net position related to OPEB.	(70,247)
---	----------

Net pension liability and pension related deferred outflows and inflows of resources are not due in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. The government-wide statement of net activities reports the change in net position related to pension.	(3,404,660)
--	-------------

Under the modified accrual basis of accounting used in the governmental funds, expenditures are not recognized for transactions not normally paid with expendable available financial resources. In the statement of activities; however, which is presented on the accrual basis, expenses and liabilities are reported regardless of when financial resources are available. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due.

Accrued interest payable	37,348
Compensated absences	(341,738)

Change in revenue accruals. The purpose of this adjustment is to recognize the net change in unavailable revenues. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are not recognized unless they are deemed available to finance the expenditures of the current period. Accrual-basis recognition is not limited by availability, so certain revenues need to be reduced by the amounts unavailable at the beginning of the year and increased by the amounts unavailable at the end of the year. This adjustment records a net decrease in revenues unavailable at the end of the year which were less than beginning revenues by this amount.

New special assessment districts to be billed and collected annually	\$ 144,197
Special assessment write-offs, foreclosures, and interest	1,337,286
Amount shown as revenue in governmental funds	(1,844,120)
Net change	(362,637)

Internal service funds are used by the City to charge the cost of the central garage and the City's self insurance to the individual funds. The net revenue of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.	925,488
---	---------

Change in net position of governmental activities	\$ 36,454,201
---	---------------

*The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.*

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**General Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>12/31/2024</b>	<b>Variance</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final Amended</b>	<b>Actual Amounts</b>	<b>With Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Property tax collections	\$ 20,613,726	\$ 20,613,726	\$ 19,100,743	\$ (1,512,983)
Cable TV franchise fees	430,103	430,103	387,643	(42,460)
Licenses & permits	1,156,569	1,156,569	850,518	(306,051)
Intergovernmental	14,755,733	15,234,502	16,012,478	777,976
Charges for services	4,201,311	4,276,189	4,137,096	(139,093)
Fines and forfeitures	693,186	693,186	656,433	(36,753)
Special assessment collections	68,731	68,731	70,256	1,525
Interest income (loss)	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,270,805	(229,195)
Miscellaneous income	528,471	578,761	777,130	198,369
Total revenues	44,947,830	45,551,767	44,263,102	(1,288,665)
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
General government				
Mayor and city council	\$ 1,424,434	\$ 531,997	\$ 406,772	\$ 125,225
City manager	909,744	935,302	865,873	69,429
Human resources	808,689	821,139	805,620	15,519
City attorney	756,323	756,323	695,000	61,323
Finance	1,575,570	1,742,231	1,537,181	205,050
Information technology	1,552,452	1,845,550	1,457,106	388,444
Property assessment	898,291	898,291	897,766	525
Municipal judge	687,493	687,493	644,164	43,329
Community development	797,559	843,432	654,280	189,152
Building inspection	1,387,745	1,453,726	1,279,295	174,431
Vehicle maintenance	1,336,841	1,336,873	1,238,894	97,979
Property maintenance	1,203,243	1,206,857	1,021,304	185,553
Total general government	13,338,384	13,059,214	11,503,255	1,555,959
Public safety				
Police grants	-	444,097	270,055	174,042
Police	12,888,241	13,063,846	11,838,512	1,225,334
Narcotics task force	145,912	145,912	110,979	34,933
Telecommunications division	1,968,606	1,975,098	1,734,445	240,653
Fire grants	-	325,465	148,384	177,081
Fire control	9,622,048	9,802,527	9,697,576	104,951
Traffic	2,233,427	2,839,262	2,318,222	521,040
Total public safety	26,858,234	28,596,207	26,118,173	2,478,034
Highways and streets				
Engineering	10,781,107	12,662,410	11,080,748	1,581,662
Street maintenance	5,840,592	5,971,129	4,709,576	1,261,553
Total highways and streets	16,621,699	18,633,539	15,790,324	2,843,215
Total expenditures	56,818,317	60,288,960	53,411,752	6,877,208
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(11,870,487)	(14,737,193)	(9,148,650)	5,588,543
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Sale of City property	18,872	23,372	80,710	57,338
Transfers in	12,482,555	12,660,012	11,346,576	(1,313,436)
Transfers out	(3,630,940)	(6,153,958)	(4,527,862)	1,626,096
Total other financing sources (uses)	8,870,487	6,529,426	6,899,424	369,998
Net change in fund balance	\$ (3,000,000)	\$ (8,207,767)	(2,249,226)	\$ 5,958,541
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning			43,020,191	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending			<u>\$ 40,770,965</u>	

*The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.*

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**Major Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	Sales Tax NAWS			
	Original Budgeted Amounts	Final Budgeted Amounts	12/31/2024 Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Sales tax collections	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 5,561,741	\$ 961,741
Interest income (loss)	-	-	829,452	829,452
Total revenues	4,600,000	4,600,000	6,391,193	1,791,193
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
General government	15,401,244	15,401,244	11,537,791	3,863,453
Total expenditures	15,401,244	15,401,244	11,537,791	3,863,453
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(10,801,244)	(10,801,244)	(5,146,598)	5,654,646
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers out	(50,000)	(167,163)	(167,163)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(50,000)	(167,163)	(167,163)	-
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (10,851,244)</u>	<u>\$ (10,968,407)</u>	(5,313,761)	<u>\$ 5,654,646</u>
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning			16,358,694	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending			<u>\$ 11,044,933</u>	

*The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.*



**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Statement of Fund Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**December 31, 2024**

	<b>Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds</b>		
	<b>Airport</b>	<b>Sanitation</b>	<b>Water, Sewer, &amp; Storm Sewer</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,954,872	\$ 6,609,857	\$ 3,001,321
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	1,630,294	-	2,812,196
Investments current	3,718,000	-	25,511,133
Taxes receivable delinquent	50,698	-	450
Special assessment receivable delinquent	-	-	9,770
Accounts receivable	1,994,511	655,515	2,794,717
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(14,058)	(649)	(29,936)
Intergovernmental receivable	4,449,417	-	11,039,226
Accrued interest receivable	41,097	2,164	239,313
Leases receivable	555,176	16,580	30,380
Inventory	19,063	-	539,277
Prepaid	45,923	11,583	74,041
Total current assets	<u>14,444,993</u>	<u>7,295,050</u>	<u>46,021,888</u>
Noncurrent assets			
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	3,615,826	-	1,299,672
Investments	-	-	757,843
Leases receivable	4,556,505	52,921	90,860
Other assets - capital credits	48,267	63,035	598,163
Special assessments receivable uncertified	-	-	1,910,245
Land	2,924,003	4,380,906	2,024,595
Construction in progress	605,327	-	4,898,500
Infrastructure	69,465,057	4,530,147	341,358,540
Buildings	52,931,831	6,177,008	58,492,133
Equipment	14,182,246	7,912,183	14,619,604
Intangible assets	-	-	246,205
Less-accumulated depreciation	(51,100,573)	(6,522,085)	(165,124,440)
Right to use leased assets - equipment	-	1,965,602	90,637
Right to use subscription-based IT assets	-	26,258	-
Less-accumulated amortization	-	(1,288,057)	(38,655)
Total noncurrent assets	<u>97,228,489</u>	<u>17,297,918</u>	<u>261,223,902</u>
Total assets	<u>111,673,482</u>	<u>24,592,968</u>	<u>307,245,790</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred charge on refunding	884,353	-	-
Deferred outflows of resources related to pension	668,772	859,586	1,277,013
Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB	8,765	27,934	61,964
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>1,561,890</u>	<u>887,520</u>	<u>1,338,977</u>

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Statement of Fund Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**December 31, 2024**

		<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds</b>
	<b>Nonmajor</b>		
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,376,317	\$ 12,942,367	\$ 5,781,767
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	4,442,490	-
Investments current	-	29,229,133	-
Taxes receivable delinquent	10,091	61,239	-
Special assessment receivable delinquent	-	9,770	-
Accounts receivable	19,640	5,464,383	558
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(705)	(45,348)	-
Intergovernmental receivable	68	15,488,711	-
Accrued interest receivable	245	282,819	-
Leases receivable	28,997	631,133	-
Inventory	-	558,340	460,066
Prepaid	2,771	134,318	2,083
Total current assets	<u>1,437,424</u>	<u>69,199,355</u>	<u>6,244,474</u>
Noncurrent assets			
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	4,915,498	-
Investments	-	757,843	-
Leases receivable	54,142	4,754,428	-
Other assets - capital credits	13,566	723,031	2,232
Special assessments receivable uncertified	-	1,910,245	-
Land	315,901	9,645,405	-
Construction in progress	-	5,503,827	-
Infrastructure	22,478,549	437,832,293	-
Buildings	158,502	117,759,474	-
Equipment	1,010,731	37,724,764	-
Intangible assets	-	246,205	-
Less-accumulated depreciation	(10,547,251)	(233,294,349)	-
Right to use leased assets - equipment	-	2,056,239	-
Right to use subscription-based IT assets	-	26,258	-
Less-accumulated amortization	-	(1,326,712)	-
Total noncurrent assets	<u>13,484,140</u>	<u>389,234,449</u>	<u>2,232</u>
Total assets	<u>14,921,564</u>	<u>458,433,804</u>	<u>6,246,706</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred charge on refunding	-	884,353	-
Deferred outflows of resources related to pension	81,549	2,886,920	-
Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB	1,721	100,384	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>83,270</u>	<u>3,871,657</u>	<u>-</u>

*The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.*

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Statement of Fund Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**December 31, 2024**

	<b>Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds</b>		
	<b>Airport</b>	<b>Sanitation</b>	<b>Water, Sewer, &amp; Storm Sewer</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Current liabilities			
Accounts payable	\$ 1,156,266	\$ 125,945	\$ 1,737,662
Retainage payable	224,973	42,000	244,075
Accrued salaries and benefits payable	48,781	70,443	171,043
Accrued interest payable	101,132	15,889	125,192
Unearned revenue - other	34,157	-	7,491,511
Compensated absences	33,301	63,594	150,732
Leases payable	-	420,400	20,926
Subscription IT liabilities	-	7,798	-
Bonds payable (net of premium/discount)	1,630,294	-	2,812,196
Total current liabilities	<u>3,228,904</u>	<u>746,069</u>	<u>12,753,337</u>
Long-term liabilities			
Customer deposits	990	-	268,076
Compensated absences	68,610	124,685	302,055
Leases payable	-	552,155	22,175
Subscription IT liabilities	-	11,460	-
Accrued MSWLF closure and postclosure care costs	-	4,598,945	-
Bonds payable (net of premium/discount)	18,030,435	-	17,778,386
Net pension liability	1,206,785	5,305,274	12,232,171
Net OPEB liability	26,532	10,021	2,161
Total long-term liabilities	<u>19,333,352</u>	<u>10,602,540</u>	<u>30,605,023</u>
Total liabilities	<u>22,562,256</u>	<u>11,348,609</u>	<u>43,358,361</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred inflows of resources related to leases	4,909,173	69,557	113,936
Deferred inflows of resources related to PPPs	1,126,109	-	-
Deferred inflows of resources related to pension	558,651	665,006	1,036,029
Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB	3,168	26,175	62,390
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>6,597,101</u>	<u>760,738</u>	<u>1,212,355</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Net investment in capital assets	69,275,973	16,145,158	234,752,115
Restricted for:			
Customer facility charges	2,677,662	-	-
Debt service	2,568,458	-	4,111,868
Unrestricted net position	9,553,922	(2,774,017)	25,150,068
Total net position	<u>\$ 84,076,015</u>	<u>\$ 13,371,141</u>	<u>\$ 264,014,051</u>

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Statement of Fund Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**December 31, 2024**

			<b>Governmental Activities</b>
	<b>Nonmajor</b>	<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Current liabilities			
Accounts payable	\$ 17,825	\$ 3,037,698	\$ 474,848
Retainage payable	-	511,048	-
Accrued salaries and benefits payable	10,691	300,958	-
Accrued interest payable	-	242,213	-
Unearned revenue - other	-	7,525,668	-
Compensated absences	8,872	256,499	-
Leases payable	-	441,326	-
Subscription IT liabilities	-	7,798	-
Bonds payable (net of premium/discount)	-	4,442,490	-
Total current liabilities	<u>37,388</u>	<u>16,765,699</u>	<u>474,848</u>
Long-term liabilities			
Customer deposits	-	269,066	-
Compensated absences	27,167	522,517	-
Leases payable	-	574,330	-
Subscription IT liabilities	-	11,460	-
Accrued MSWLF closure and postclosure care costs	-	4,598,945	-
Bonds payable (net of premium/discount)	-	35,808,821	-
Net pension liability	245,354	18,989,584	-
Net OPEB liability	2,643	41,357	-
Total long-term liabilities	<u>275,164</u>	<u>60,816,079</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>312,552</u>	<u>77,581,778</u>	<u>474,848</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred inflows of resources related to leases	79,106	5,171,772	-
Deferred inflows of resources related to PPPs	-	1,126,109	-
Deferred inflows of resources related to pension	82,670	2,342,356	-
Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB	1,175	92,908	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>162,951</u>	<u>8,733,145</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Net investment in capital assets	13,416,432	333,589,678	-
Restricted for:			
Customer facility charges	-	2,677,662	-
Debt service	-	6,680,326	-
Unrestricted net position	1,112,899	33,042,872	5,771,858
Total net position	<u>\$ 14,529,331</u>	<u>375,990,538</u>	<u>\$ 5,771,858</u>
Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of net position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included.		1,934,094	
Total net position		<u>\$ 377,924,632</u>	

*The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.*

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>		
	<b>Enterprise Funds</b>		
	<b>Airport</b>	<b>Sanitation</b>	<b>Water, Sewer, &amp; Storm Sewer</b>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>			
Sales	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cost of goods sold	-	-	-
Gross margin	-	-	-
Charges for services	4,462,126	6,987,451	24,456,030
Miscellaneous	622,553	16,789	26,506
Customer facility charge income	290,876	-	-
Total operating revenues	5,375,555	7,004,240	24,482,536
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>			
Salaries	1,434,280	1,554,837	4,058,282
Employee benefits	559,439	1,262,543	2,853,958
Insurance claims	-	-	-
Professional services	461,468	180,079	122,633
Property services	1,523,997	863,015	7,872,777
Purchased services	191,654	112,904	697,479
Supplies	560,399	533,234	4,658,846
Sundry	349,370	617,345	2,056,259
MSWLF closure & postclosure care	-	2,350,966	-
Amortization	4,667	486,184	19,309
Depreciation	4,608,770	905,675	17,210,777
Total operating expenses	9,694,044	8,866,782	39,550,320
Operating income (loss)	(4,318,489)	(1,862,542)	(15,067,784)
<b>NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>			
Property tax collections	674,885	-	5,859
Intergovernmental	1,781,597	-	-
Special assessment collections	-	-	29,547
Interest income (loss)	713,468	291,295	1,635,578
Miscellaneous	69,172	70,616	356,365
Gain (loss) on sale of City property	21,660	(11,771)	61,871
Interest and fiscal charges	(519,873)	(31,730)	(496,807)
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	2,740,909	318,410	1,592,413
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	(1,577,580)	(1,544,132)	(13,475,371)
Capital contributions	10,419,515	50,000	970,514
Transfers in	366,482	156,287	1,056,159
Transfers out	-	(116,700)	(651,169)
Total contributions and transfers	10,785,997	89,587	1,375,504
Change in net position	9,208,417	(1,454,545)	(12,099,867)
Net position - beginning, as previously presented	74,883,143	14,929,447	276,254,932
Restatements (Note 5.D.)	(15,545)	(103,761)	(141,014)
Net position - beginning, as restated	74,867,598	14,825,686	276,113,918
Net position - ending	\$ 84,076,015	\$ 13,371,141	\$ 264,014,051

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Nonmajor</b>	<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>			
Sales	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,946,968
Cost of goods sold	-	-	(1,945,404)
Gross margin	-	-	1,564
Charges for services	410,838	36,316,445	7,557,269
Miscellaneous	2,075	667,923	-
Customer facility charge income	-	290,876	-
Total operating revenues	412,913	37,275,244	7,558,833
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>			
Salaries	336,767	7,384,166	-
Employee benefits	161,073	4,837,013	-
Insurance claims	-	-	6,736,202
Professional services	2,899	767,079	91,112
Property services	74,553	10,334,342	-
Purchased services	44,795	1,046,832	-
Supplies	68,072	5,820,551	-
Sundry	80,554	3,103,528	-
MSWLF closure & postclosure care	-	2,350,966	-
Amortization	-	510,160	-
Depreciation	1,152,145	23,877,367	-
Total operating expenses	1,920,858	60,032,004	6,827,314
Operating income (loss)	(1,507,945)	(22,756,760)	731,519
<b>NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>			
Property tax collections	120,604	801,348	-
Intergovernmental	-	1,781,597	-
Special assessment collections	-	29,547	-
Interest income (loss)	66,008	2,706,349	225,343
Miscellaneous	27,254	523,407	41,276
Gain (loss) on sale of City property	6,500	78,260	-
Interest and fiscal charges	-	(1,048,410)	-
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	220,366	4,872,098	266,619
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	(1,287,579)	(17,884,662)	998,138
Capital contributions	-	11,440,029	-
Transfers in	56,250	1,635,178	-
Transfers out	-	(767,869)	-
Total contributions and transfers	56,250	12,307,338	-
Change in net position	(1,231,329)	(5,577,324)	998,138
Net position - beginning, as previously presented	15,772,914	381,840,436	4,773,720
Restatements (Note 5.D.)	(12,254)	(272,574)	-
Net position - beginning, as restated	15,760,660	381,567,862	4,773,720
Net position - ending	\$14,529,331	\$ 375,990,538	\$ 5,771,858
Change in net position enterprise funds only		(5,577,324)	
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities to enterprise funds		72,650	
Change in net position of business-type activities		<u>\$ (5,504,674)</u>	

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Statement of Cash Flows**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>		
	<b>Enterprise Funds</b>		
	<b>Airport</b>	<b>Sanitation</b>	<b>Water, Sewer, &amp; Storm Sewer</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Cash receipts from customers	\$ 5,751,912	\$ 7,070,225	\$ 24,679,442
Payments to suppliers	(1,870,440)	(2,417,748)	(14,946,656)
Payments to employees	(1,919,951)	(2,495,580)	(6,586,036)
Internal activity - payments to other funds	-	-	-
Due from other agencies	-	-	1,435,784
Due to other agencies	(1,421,362)	-	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	540,159	2,156,897	4,582,534
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Property taxes/intergovernmental	2,499,518	70,616	362,027
Transfers in	366,482	156,287	1,056,159
Transfers out	-	(116,700)	(651,169)
Internal activity - payments from other funds	-	-	-
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	2,866,000	110,203	767,017
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Capital contributions	10,419,515	50,000	610,351
Special assessment collections	-	-	29,547
Acquisitions and construction of capital assets	(11,383,901)	(1,907,247)	(5,416,673)
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	21,660	151,198	167,442
Principal paid on capital debt	(1,610,295)	-	(3,011,611)
Interest paid on capital debt	(519,873)	(31,730)	(496,807)
Payments on leases	-	(629,239)	(19,418)
Payments on subscription liabilities	-	(56,939)	-
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities	(3,072,894)	(2,423,957)	(8,137,169)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Purchase of investments	(3,483,000)	-	2,136,505
Interest and dividends	713,468	291,295	1,635,578
Net cash provided by investing activities	(2,769,532)	291,295	3,772,083
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(2,436,267)	134,438	984,465
Cash and cash equivalent balances - beginning of year	9,637,259	6,475,419	6,128,724
Cash and cash equivalent balances - end of year	\$ 7,200,992	\$ 6,609,857	\$ 7,113,189
Cash and cash equivalents are comprised of the following:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,954,872	\$ 6,609,857	\$ 3,001,321
Restricted cash and cash equivalents - current	1,630,294	-	2,812,196
Restricted cash and cash equivalents - noncurrent	3,615,826	-	1,299,672
Total cash and cash equivalents on the Statement of Net Position	\$ 7,200,992	\$ 6,609,857	\$ 7,113,189

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Statement of Cash Flows**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Nonmajor</b>	<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Cash receipts from customers	\$ 404,149	\$ 37,905,728	\$ 9,528,871
Payments to suppliers	(280,780)	(19,515,624)	(8,740,311)
Payments to employees	(525,314)	(11,526,881)	-
Internal activity - payments to other funds	(29)	(29)	-
Due from other agencies	-	1,435,784	-
Due to other agencies	-	(1,421,362)	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	(401,974)	6,877,616	788,560
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Property taxes/intergovernmental	142,424	3,074,585	-
Transfers in	56,250	1,635,178	-
Transfers out	-	(767,869)	-
Internal activity - payments from other funds	-	-	41,276
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	198,674	3,941,894	41,276
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Capital contributions	-	11,079,866	-
Special assessment collections	-	29,547	-
Acquisitions and construction of capital assets	(27,317)	(18,735,138)	-
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	6,500	346,800	-
Principal paid on capital debt	-	(4,621,906)	-
Interest paid on capital debt	-	(1,048,410)	-
Payments on leases	-	(648,657)	-
Payments on subscription liabilities	-	(56,939)	-
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities	(20,817)	(13,654,837)	-
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Purchase of investments	-	(1,346,495)	-
Interest and dividends	66,008	2,706,349	225,343
Net cash provided by investing activities	66,008	1,359,854	225,343
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(158,109)	(1,475,473)	1,055,179
Cash and cash equivalent balances - beginning of year	1,534,426	23,775,828	4,726,588
Cash and cash equivalent balances - end of year	<u>\$ 1,376,317</u>	<u>\$ 22,300,355</u>	<u>\$ 5,781,767</u>
Cash and cash equivalents are comprised of the following:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,376,317	\$ 12,942,367	\$ 5,781,767
Restricted cash and cash equivalents - current	-	4,442,490	-
Restricted cash and cash equivalents - noncurrent	-	4,915,498	-
Total cash and cash equivalents on the Statement of Net Position	<u>\$ 1,376,317</u>	<u>\$ 22,300,355</u>	<u>\$ 5,781,767</u>

*The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.*



**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Statement of Cash Flows**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds		
	Airport	Sanitation	Water, Sewer, & Storm Sewer
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Operating income (loss)	\$ (4,318,489)	\$ (1,862,542)	\$ (15,067,784)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities			
Depreciation expense	4,608,770	905,675	17,210,777
Amortization expense	4,667	486,184	19,309
MSWLF closure and post closure care cost adjustment	-	2,350,966	-
Change in assets, deferred outflows, liabilities & deferred inflows:			
Accounts receivable	(700,336)	87,175	49,781
Special assessment receivable	-	-	265,344
Intergovernmental receivables	(1,421,362)	-	1,435,784
Accrued interest receivable	(31,110)	493	90,021
Inventory	(598)	-	(91,484)
Prepays	9,664	(2,703)	(23,551)
Other assets	(2,594)	(1,590)	(64,104)
Deferred outflow on refunding	82,265	-	-
Deferred outflows of resources related to pension	401,188	552,403	2,104,814
Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB	8,330	10,991	30,759
Accounts payable	915,334	25,768	733,109
Retainage payable	224,973	(126,409)	(285,346)
Accrued salaries and benefits payable	(27,807)	(19,775)	(53,072)
Compensated absences	4,133	(50,199)	61,528
Accrued interest payable	(6,124)	(10,530)	(19,234)
Customer deposits	-	-	32,809
Unearned revenue	(34,443)	-	-
Net pension liability	32,729	119,828	(1,084,865)
Net OPEB asset/liability	(5,676)	(6,507)	(31,227)
Unavailable revenue - special assessments	-	-	-
Deferred inflows of resources related to leases	1,847,000	(17,390)	(29,101)
Deferred inflows of resources related to PPPs	(711,226)	-	-
Deferred inflows of resources related to pension	(338,962)	(288,046)	(707,539)
Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB	(167)	3,105	5,806
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$ 540,159	\$ 2,156,897	\$ 4,582,534
<b>NONCASH CAPITAL ACTIVITY</b>			
Borrowing under subscription-based information technology arrangements	\$ -	\$ 23,758	\$ -
Construction of capital assets from developers	-	-	360,163

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Statement of Cash Flows**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Nonmajor</b>	<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Operating income (loss)	\$ (1,507,945)	\$ (22,756,760)	\$ 731,519
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities			
Depreciation expense	1,152,145	23,877,367	-
Amortization expense	-	510,160	-
MSWLF closure and post closure care cost adjustment	-	2,350,966	-
Change in assets, deferred outflows, liabilities & deferred inflows:			
Accounts receivable	23,291	(540,089)	12,562
Special assessment receivable	-	265,344	-
Intergovernmental receivables	(29)	14,393	-
Accrued interest receivable	83	59,487	-
Inventory	-	(92,082)	12,072
Prepays	(2,567)	(19,157)	(2,083)
Other assets	(1,194)	(69,482)	-
Deferred outflow on refunding	-	82,265	-
Deferred outflows of resources related to pension	(55,414)	3,002,991	-
Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB	17	50,097	-
Accounts payable	(9,907)	1,664,304	34,490
Retainage payable	-	(186,782)	-
Accrued salaries and benefits payable	(9,070)	(109,724)	-
Compensated absences	(459)	15,003	-
Accrued interest payable	-	(35,888)	-
Customer deposits	-	32,809	-
Unearned revenue	78,413	43,970	-
Net pension liability	(41,000)	(973,308)	-
Net OPEB asset/liability	(1,451)	(44,861)	-
Unavailable revenue - special assessments	1,490	1,490	-
Deferred inflows of resources related to leases	(28,377)	1,772,132	-
Deferred inflows of resources related to PPPs	-	(711,226)	-
Deferred inflows of resources related to pension	-	(1,334,547)	-
Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB	-	8,744	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ (401,974)</u>	<u>\$ 6,877,616</u>	<u>\$ 788,560</u>
<b>NONCASH CAPITAL ACTIVITY</b>			
Borrowing under subscription-based information technology arrangements	\$ -	\$ 23,758	\$ -
Construction of capital assets from developers	-	360,163	-

*The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.*

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Statement of Fiduciary Net Position**  
**Fiduciary Funds**  
**December 31, 2024**

	<b>Pension &amp; OPEB Trust Funds</b>	<b>Custodial Funds</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 568,003	\$ 57,312
Investments:		
U.S. government securities	11,634,241	-
State and local obligations	9,080,352	-
Corporate bonds	11,385,795	-
Mutual funds	63,841,016	-
Accounts receivable	27,709	113,156
Allowance for doubtful accounts	-	(1,836)
Intergovernmental receivable	-	21,672
Due from other funds	-	257
Total assets	<u>96,537,116</u>	<u>190,561</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts payable	8,285	123,060
Due to other funds	-	257
Total liabilities	<u>8,285</u>	<u>123,317</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>		
Restricted for:		
Pension benefits	95,143,337	-
OPEB benefits	1,385,494	-
Custodial activities	-	67,244
Total net position	<u>\$ 96,528,831</u>	<u>\$ 67,244</u>

*The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.*

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position**  
**Fiduciary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Pension &amp; OPEB Trust Funds</b>	<b>Custodial Funds</b>
<b>ADDITIONS</b>		
Contributions:		
Contributions employer	\$ 6,839,802	\$ -
Contributions plan members	1,820,038	-
Lodging taxes	-	1,076,777
Car rental taxes	-	41,927
Intergovernmental	-	23,121
Total contributions	<u>8,659,840</u>	<u>1,141,825</u>
Investment earnings:		
Interest and dividends	2,876,202	-
Net increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments	9,196,401	-
Total investment earnings	<u>12,072,603</u>	<u>-</u>
Less investment expense	217,086	-
Net investment earnings	<u>11,855,517</u>	<u>-</u>
Total additions	<u>20,515,357</u>	<u>1,141,825</u>
<b>DEDUCTIONS</b>		
Benefits paid to plan member and beneficiaries	10,570,247	-
Refunds paid to plan member and beneficiaries	185,555	-
Retiree claims	125,842	-
Taxes distributed to Visit Minot/All Seasons Arena	-	1,055,674
Third party premiums	35,694	-
Administrative expenses	37,852	23,378
Total deductions	<u>10,955,190</u>	<u>1,079,052</u>
Net increase in fiduciary net position	9,560,167	62,773
Net position - beginning	86,968,664	4,471
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 96,528,831</u>	<u>\$ 67,244</u>

*The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.*

**NOTE 1-SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**A. BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The financial statements of the City have been prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The GASB is the nationally accepted standard setting body for establishing GAAP for governmental accounting and financial reporting. With respect to both the government-wide and business-type fund financial statements, the City has adopted GASB statement No. 62 "*Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements.*" Governments also have the option of following subsequent private-sector guidance for their business-type activities and business-type funds, subject to this same limitation. The City has elected not to follow subsequent private-sector guidance.

**B. REPORTING ENTITY**

The City of Minot was incorporated on July 16, 1887. The City has been governed by a Council, with a part-time Mayor and six part-time Council members since the citizens approved a home rule charter in 1972. The accompanying financial statements present the activities of the City of Minot and its component units, entities for which the government is financially accountable, as defined in GAAP. Blended component units are, in substance, part of the primary government's operations, even though they are legally separate entities. Thus, blended component units are appropriately presented as funds of the primary government.

**Blended Component Unit**

The Central Dakota Metropolitan Planning Organization (CDMPO) serves all the citizens of the City of Minot and is governed

by a policy board composed of the City of Minot's elected Council and executive management and members from the other political subdivisions. The CDMPO performs metropolitan and areawide planning for the geographic area comprised of the cities of Minot, Surrey and Burlington and portions of Ward County. The CDMPO has a financial benefit or burden relationship with the City of Minot as the City has full access to the CDMPO's resources. The CDMPO is reported as a nonmajor special revenue fund and does not issue separate financial statements.

**C. BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (GASB 34)**

The basic financial statements are prepared in conformity with GASB Statement No. 34 and presented on both the government-wide and fund financial level. Both the government-wide and fund financial statements categorize primary activities as either governmental or business-type.

**Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements, consisting of the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, report information on all the non-fiduciary activities. Reporting of the internal activities has been eliminated to avoid duplication on the statements.

Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely significantly on fees and charges for support.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. The City eliminates indirect expense allocations from the statement of financial activities. Program revenues

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

---

include: 1) fines, fees, and charges for services to customers that benefit from the services provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. The City reports taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues as general revenues.

**Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements report information at the individual fund level. Each fund is considered a separate accounting entity. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds including blended component units, business-type funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual business-type funds are reported in separate columns in the fund financial statements. Nonmajor funds are consolidated into a single column within each fund type in the financial section of the basic financial statements and are detailed in the supplemental information.

**D. FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION**

The financial transactions of the City are recorded in individual funds. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts comprised of its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, fund balance or net position, revenues, and expenditures/expenses. The various funds are reported by generic classification within the financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 34 sets forth minimum criteria (percentage of assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of either fund category or the governmental and business-type combined) for the determination of major funds. The nonmajor funds are combined in a column in the fund financial statements and are

detailed in the combining statements section.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The **General Fund** is the government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Revenue sources include property taxes, licenses and permits, state and county shared revenues, and charges for goods and services. In addition to general government, primary expenditures include the functions of public safety and highways and streets.

The **Sales Tax NAWS Fund** accounts for the collection of a one percent City sales tax. The collection on this tax was reallocated by the Finance Director effective October 1, 2011 due to sufficient funds available to pay the local share of the Northwest Area Water Supply project as projected at the time the collection was reallocated. As of 2020, 40 percent of the second penny sales tax was reallocated back to NAWS.

The **Debt Service Fund** is a debt service fund established to accumulate the resources used to pay for the principal and interest for City debt. This includes resources from properties benefitting by special assessment districts, bonds for paving and street projects, and flood control projects which will mature in future years.

The **Capital Flood Control Fund** is used to account for capital resources used towards flood control projects within the City of Minot. Funding is provided by sales tax collections or debt issuances.

The City reports the following major business-type funds:

The **Airport Fund** is used to account for

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

---

the activities of airline services to the residents of the City and the surrounding areas. The rates generate the primary funding source.

The **Sanitation Fund** is used to account for residential garbage collection as well as landfill services for the City. The residential and landfill rates fund the expenses and keep the fund self-supporting.

The **Water, Sewer, and Storm Sewer Fund** accounts for the water, sewer, and storm sewer services provided to the City. The rates are set to ensure the costs of services and infrastructure debt are adequate.

Additionally, the government reports the following fund types:

The **Internal Service Funds** account for self-funded health insurance and central garage services provided to other departments of the government, or to other governments, on a cost reimbursement basis.

The **Fiduciary Trust Funds** account for the activities of the City employee pension plan, which accumulates resources for pension benefit payments to qualified employees and the City's other post-employment benefits, which accumulate resources for OPEB payments to qualified employees.

The **Custodial Funds** are used to report resources held by the City in a purely custodial capacity. These fund hotel/motel and motor vehicle taxes (collects lodging and motor vehicle taxes disbursed to Visit Minot and the All Season's Arena) and passthrough for pass-through grants.

## **E. MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

Measurement focus is a term used to describe which transactions are recorded

within the various financial statements. Basis of accounting refers to when transactions are recorded, regardless of the measurement focus.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the business-type fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. This focus concentrates on the fund's assets. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenues as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. This focus concentrates on the fund's resources available for spending currently or in the near future. Revenues are recognized when they become both measurable and available. Revenues are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues available if they are collected within 30 days of the end of the fiscal year. Expenditures are generally recognized when the liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, sales taxes, municipal highway taxes, estate taxes, and franchise fees are considered to be susceptible to accrual and have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Only the portion of special assessment receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered susceptible to accrual as

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

---

revenue of the current period. All other revenues are considered measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

Business-type funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a business-type fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City of Minot's business-type and internal service funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for business-type and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, MSWLF closure and post-closure care costs, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

When fund balance resources are available for use, it is the government's policy to use restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned resources as needed in that order.

**F. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND NET POSITION OR FUND BALANCE**

**Cash**

Cash and cash equivalents are short-term, highly liquid investments readily convertible to known amounts of cash and near enough to maturity to present an insignificant risk of change in value because of changes in interest rates. Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash, short-term certificates of deposits and money markets.

Interest earnings are allocated to the funds based on an average balance in the cash account. Those funds with an average negative balance in the cash account are

charged interest at the rate earned by the cash account.

**Investments**

North Dakota state statute authorizes municipalities to invest their surplus funds in: a) bonds, treasury bills and notes, or other securities that are a direct obligation of, or an obligation insured or guaranteed by, the Treasury of the United States, or its agencies, instrumentalities, or organizations created by an act of Congress; b) securities sold under agreements to repurchase written by a financial institution in which the underlying securities for the agreement to repurchase are of a type listed above; c) certificates of deposit fully insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation or by the state; d) certificates of deposit, savings deposits, or other deposits fully insured or guaranteed by the federal deposit insurance corporation and placed for the benefit of the public depositor by a public depository through an appropriate deposit placement service as determined by the commissioner of financial institutions; e) State and local securities: (1) any security that is a general obligation of any state or local government with taxing powers and is rated in the highest three categories by a nationally recognized rating agency; (2) an obligation of the state housing finance agency that is rated in the highest two categories by a nationally recognized rating agency; (3) any security that is a general obligation of a school district and is rated in the highest two categories by a nationally recognized rating agency; (4) obligations of this state and general obligations of its political subdivisions; f) commercial paper issued by a United States corporation rated in the highest quality category by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies and matures in two hundred seventy days or less.

The Pension Trust Funds are authorized to invest all or part of their surplus funds in other investments by selecting a funding agent or agents to hold and invest such funds for the board and such funds shall be



**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

---

placed for investment only with a firm or firms whose primary endeavor is money management.

*Method used to value investments.*

Investments are reported at fair value. Securities traded on a national or international exchange are valued at the last reported sales price at current exchange rates. For the pension and OPEB plans, independent valuation services are used along with appraisals for other investments. The net appreciation in fair value of investments consists of the realized gains or losses and the unrealized appreciation or depreciation in fair value of investments during the year. Realized gains and losses on sales of investments are computed based on the difference between the sales price and the fair value of the investments as of the beginning of the year or cost if purchased during the year. Unrealized appreciation or depreciation is computed based on changes in the fair value of investments between years.

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

**Receivables and Payables**

Transactions between funds representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., non-current inter-fund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are referred to as "due to/from other funds" (i.e., current inter-fund loans). Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

All receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible accounts. This allowance is equal to estimated losses that may be incurred in collection of outstanding receivables.

Lease receivables are recorded at the present value of future lease payments expected to be received from the lessee during the lease term, reduced by any provision for estimated uncollectible amounts. Lease receivables are subsequently reduced over the life of the lease as cash is received in the applicable reporting period. The present value of future lease payments to be received are discounted based on the interest rate the City of Minot charges the lessee.

All real estate is assessed as of the current value on February 1 of each year. Property taxes are attached as an enforceable lien on the real estate and become due on January 1 of the year following the assessment date. A 5% reduction of the taxes is allowed if the taxes are paid in full by February 15.

Penalty and interest are added on March 1 if the first half of the taxes is not paid. Additional penalty and interest are added October 15 to those taxes not paid. Taxes are collected by the County and remitted monthly to the City.

The City is permitted under provisions of the Home Rule Charter to levy taxes, as needed for general governmental services and payment of principal and interest on long-term debt.

**Inventories and Prepaid Items**

Inventories are valued at average cost for the central garage fund and first-in, first-out for the department inventories in the proprietary funds and the governmental funds. The costs of inventory are recognized as expenditures in the governmental funds and as expenses in the proprietary funds when consumed.

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

---

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods (consumption method) and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

**Other Assets – Capital Credits**

The City purchases electrical power, telephone services and fuel from local cooperatives which grants yearly patronage capital credit allocations to its customers. Capital credits represent the customer's share of ownership in the cooperative. They are held by the cooperative until the board of directors chooses to retire a portion, the balance in the capital credit is not available as cash and is considered non-spendable, unless the board of directors elects this option. At which time the customer will receive a capital credit refund check for the applicable portion. Capital credit allocations are recognized in the year received.

**Restricted Cash**

Assets whose use is restricted for construction, debt service, or the payment of specific claims and benefits have been classified as restricted assets as their use is limited by bond covenants or other externally imposed requirements. Certain proceeds of the City's airport and water, sewer and storm sewer business-type funds revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets on the balance sheet because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants. A project is established within the fund into which the proceeds of the bonds are deposited. A debt service project is established within the fund to set aside the net revenues of the utility each month an amount equal to not less than the sum of one-sixth of the interest due within the next six months plus one-twelfth of the principal to become due within the next twelve months.

**Capital Assets**

Capital assets, which include land, construction in progress, infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, and similar items), buildings, equipment, intangibles, and books, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets, other than infrastructure assets, are defined as assets with an initial, individual cost of \$5,000 or more and an estimated useful life in excess of one year.

Accordingly, the amounts spent for the construction or acquisition of infrastructure assets are capitalized and reported in the government-wide financial statements regardless of their amount. Capital assets are valued at historical or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Donated capital assets are valued at acquisition value on the date donated.

Additions or improvements that significantly add value to an asset such as extending the useful life of an asset or increasing capacity or efficiency are capitalized. Other costs for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred.

Depreciation/amortization has been provided over the estimated useful life, using the straight-line method, as follows:

Buildings 20-40 years  
Infrastructure 30-100 years  
Equipment 3-10 years  
Intangibles 10 years  
Books 20 years

Right-to-use leased assets are recognized at the lease commencement date and represent the City of Minot's right-to-use an underlying asset for the lease term. Right-to-use leased assets are measured at the initial value of the lease liability plus any payments made to the lessor before commencement of the lease term, less any lease incentives received from the lessor at or before the commencement of the lease term, plus any initial direct costs necessary

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

---

to place the lease asset into service. Right-to-use leased assets are amortized over the shorter of the lease term or useful life of the underlying asset using the effective interest method. The amortization period varies from 3-5 years.

The right-to-use subscription IT assets are recognized at the subscription commencement date and represent the City's right-to-use an underlying IT asset for the subscription term. Right-to-use subscription IT assets are measured at the initial value of the subscription liability plus any payments made to the vendor at the commencement of the subscription term, less any subscription incentives received from the vendor at or before the commencement of the subscription term, plus any capitalizable initial implementation costs necessary to place the subscription asset into service. Right-to-use subscription IT assets are amortized over the shorter of the subscription term or useful life of the underlying asset using the straight-line method. The amortization period varies from more than 1 to 7 years.

**Net Position/Fund Balance**

The difference between assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources is "net position" on the government-wide, business-type and fiduciary fund financial statements and "fund balance" on the governmental fund financial statements.

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balances are classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned or unassigned.

**Nonspendable** is a component of fund balance that includes only amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

**Restricted** fund balance represents a portion of fund balance that reflects

constraints placed on the use of resources (other than nonspendable items) that are either: (a) externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

**Committed** fund balance includes amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority (the City Council), the vote of the citizens, or the wishes of a donor or third party. The formal action required to be taken to establish, modify or rescind a fund balance commitment is a majority vote by the City Council.

**Assigned** fund balance represents amounts constrained by the government's intent to be used for specific purposes, but neither restricted nor committed. The City Council has the authority to assign amounts to a specific purpose via an ordinance or resolution.

**Unassigned** fund balance represents residual classification for the general fund. This classification represents fund balance not assigned to other funds and not restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the general fund. The general fund should be the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount. In other governmental funds, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceeded the amounts restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it would be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance.

In the event the fund balance exceeds the minimum requirements equal to one month's average expenditures for the budget year, the excess may be utilized for any lawful purpose approved by City Council. The first priority is to utilize the restricted before unrestricted fund balance when both are available. Committed funds

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

will be considered spent first when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of those unrestricted fund balance classification could be used like assigned or unassigned. In order to minimize the long term effect of such use, the excess shall be appropriated to fund one time expenditures or expenses which do not result in recurring operating costs, or other onetime costs including the establishment of or increase in legitimate restriction or commitment of fund balance/retained earnings in other funds.

The emergency levy fund is established and updated through the annual budget process with the budget ordinance approval by the City Council. The fund objective is to keep the cash balance around the value of three mills. The funds may be spent for overtime along with associated benefits or operation expenditures not predictable in the budget.

**Net investment in capital assets**

consists of capital and right-to-use assets, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization, reduced by the outstanding principal of capital related borrowings (adjusted by any unamortized premiums, discounts and unspent proceeds related to debt) and any other (non-debt) capital related liabilities as of fiscal year end, including accounts payable and retainage payable. This doesn't include the capital financing program bonds or tax increment financing bonds since these aren't long-term debt related to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of the City's assets.

The City reports capital and operating related liabilities in business-type activities; therefore, these amounts will not directly tie to the financial statements. The calculation of the City's net investment in capital assets is as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
Capital assets net of accumulated depreciation/amortization	\$ 436,932,828	\$ 376,173,405
Outstanding principal of capital related debt		
General obligation	(5,440,000)	-
Special assessment	(8,929,942)	(1,510,058)
Excluding unspent proceeds	128,111	104,666
Sales tax	(47,415,000)	-
Excluding unspent proceeds	17,242,038	-
Revenue bonds	-	(26,370,000)
State revolving fund	(1,415,892)	(12,076,768)
Direct financing leases	-	(434,031)
Leases	(587,374)	(581,625)
Subscription IT liabilities	(111,003)	(19,258)
Capital related liabilities (accounts payable)		
Airport	-	(737,910)
Sanitation	-	(2,991)
Water, sewer & storm sewer	-	(1,041,914)
Capital flood control	(1,449,475)	-
Nonmajor governmental funds	(644,763)	-
Capital related liabilities (retainage payable)		
Airport	-	(217,632)
Sanitation	-	(42,000)
Water, sewer & storm sewer	-	(244,075)
Capital flood control	(1,064,910)	-
Nonmajor governmental funds	(64,152)	-
Unamortized original issue premiums on outstanding capital debt	(3,956,978)	(453,756)
Unamortized original issue discounts on outstanding capital debt	972	159,272
Deferred charge on refunding	-	884,353
<b>Total net investment in capital assets</b>	<b>\$ 383,224,461</b>	<b>\$ 333,589,678</b>

**Compensated Absences**

The City recognizes a liability for compensated absences for leave time that (1) has been earned for services previously rendered by employees, (2) accumulates and is allowed to be carried over to subsequent years, and (3) is more likely than not to be used as time off or settled during or upon separation from employment. Based on the criteria listed, two types of leave qualify for liability recognition for compensated absences – *paid time off* and *compensatory time*. The liability for compensated absences is reported as incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for compensated absences is recorded in the governmental funds only if the liability has matured because of employee resignations or retirements. The liability for compensated absences includes salary-related benefits, where applicable.

The *paid time off* policy permits employees to accumulate earned but unused paid time off benefits, which are eligible for payment at the employee's current pay rate upon separation from employment. The accrual rates vary based on job classification and years of service with a maximum carryover amount at the end of a fiscal year.

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

---

The *compensatory time* policy authorizes employees to accrue compensatory time in lieu of overtime. Compensatory time guidelines differ by department with maximum allowable accrual based on the type of work performed. The employee is entitled to payment at the employee's current pay rate upon separation of employment.

### **Self-Insurance**

The City is self-insured for health benefits. Liabilities are recorded when a determinable claim has been incurred.

### **Deferred Inflows of Resources**

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has unavailable revenue from a variety of sources in the governmental funds. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available.

The City recognizes the following types of deferred inflows of resources:

*Deferred inflows of resources related to leases* where the City is the lessor are reported in the governmental funds balance sheet and statement of net position. The deferred inflows of resources related to leases are recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) using the straight-line method over the term of the lease.

*Deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB* are collective deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and OPEB, which are described in more detail in Note 5D.

*Deferred inflows related to PPPs* is the amount of the initial measurement of the

receivable for the installment payments and any payments received from the operator at or before the commencement of the PPP term. The deferred inflows of resources related to PPPs is amortized using the straight-line method over the term of the agreement.

### **Deferred Outflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenditure) until that time.

The City recognizes the following types of deferred outflows of resources:

*Unamortized refunding costs*, which are only recorded in the government-wide and proprietary fund statements of net position, represent the deferred charges on refundings which resulted from the difference in carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. The amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

*Deferred outflows related to pensions and OPEB* are collective deferred outflows of resources related to pensions and OPEB, which are described in more detail in Note 5D.

### **Long-Term Obligations**

In the government-wide financial statements, and business-type fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities or business-type activities statements of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. In the fund financial statements,

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

---

governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

Lease liabilities represent the City's obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Lease liabilities are recognized at the lease commencement date based on the present value of future lease payments expected to be made during the lease term. The present value of lease payments are discounted based on a borrowing rate determined by the City.

Subscription liabilities represent the City's obligation to make subscription payments arising from the subscription contract. Subscription liabilities are recognized at the subscription commencement date based on the present value of future subscription payments expected to be made during the subscription term. The present value of subscription payments are discounted based on a borrowing rate determined by the City.

## **G. REVENUES**

### **Grant Revenue**

The City recognizes grant revenues when all applicable eligibility requirements, including time requirements, are met. The City follows the policy if expenditures of funds are the prime factor for determining eligibility for the grant funds; revenue is recognized at the time of the expenditure.

## **H. PENSIONS/OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred inflows/outflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the City and additions to/deductions from the City's fiduciary net

position have been determined on the same basis as reported by the City. Investments are reported at fair value.

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability (asset), deferred inflows/outflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the City and additions to/deductions from the City's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as reported by the City. Investments are reported at fair value.

## **H. IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW GASB STANDARD**

As of January 1, 2024, the City adopted GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*. The provisions of this standard modernize the type of leave that are considered a compensated absence and provides guidance for a consistent recognition and measurement of the compensated absence liability. The effect of the implementation of this standard on beginning net position is disclosed in Note 5D.

## **NOTE 2-RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**A.** The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between total governmental funds fund balance and net position of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of the reconciliation explains, "long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds." The details of this (\$74,442,548) difference are as follows:

Bonds payable	\$ 68,735,314
State revolving fund	1,415,892
Accrued interest payable	524,020
Leases payable	587,374
Subscription IT liabilities	111,003
Compensated absences	<u>3,068,945</u>
Net adjustment to reduce fund balance- total governmental funds to arrive at net position-governmental activities	<u>\$ 74,442,548</u>

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

---

**B.** The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances include reconciliation between net changes in fund balances, total governmental funds and changes in net position of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains "Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures; however, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets are allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense." The details of these differences are as follows:

Donated capital assets	\$35,594,186
Capital outlay	23,850,411
Depreciation/amortization expenditure	(18,131,009)
Proceeds from sale of City property	428,189
Gain/(loss) on sale of City property	<u>(693,555)</u>
Net adjustment to decrease net changes in fund balances-total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental funds	<u>\$41,048,222</u>

**NOTE 3-STEWARDSHIP,  
COMPLIANCE, AND  
ACCOUNTABILITY**

**A. COMPLIANCE WITH FINANCE-  
RELATED LEGAL AND  
CONTRACTUAL PROVISIONS**

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with GAAP for the general fund, special revenue funds, and capital project funds. All appropriations lapse at year-end unless encumbered.

The City incurred no material violations of finance-related legal and contractual provision.

**B. EXCESS OF EXPENDITURES  
OVER APPROPRIATIONS AT THE  
LEGAL LEVEL OF CONTROL**

The budget is prepared by fund, by department within each fund, and by line item within each department. The legal level of budgetary control is at the fund level. The management of the City of Minot has the authority to exceed line items or

department budgets as long as the fund appropriations are not exceeded. City Council approval is required for (a) the transfer of appropriations from one fund to another fund or the addition of line items within a fund or both and (b) an increase in the aggregate total of appropriations in order to reflect changes in financial circumstances.

The City incurred zero violations of excess of expenditures over appropriations.

**C. NET POSITION/FUND BALANCE  
DEFICITS**

The CDBG-NDR \$74.3 million fund had a deficit fund balance of \$91,568 as of December 31, 2024, which will be funded by the collection of the grant revenue.

**NOTE 4-DETAILED NOTES ON ALL  
FUNDS**

**A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

Except for the cash in the NAWS fund, the City maintains a pooled cash portfolio used by substantially all City funds using the pooled deposit and investment concept. This concept provides the City with the ability to maximize earnings on idle fund monies while ensuring the liquidity needs of each fund are met and the integrity of the cash balances of each fund are preserved. The pool consists of checking and savings accounts, certificates of deposit, and securities, including money market accounts, which are stated at fair value.

**Government and Business-Type Funds**

*Investment Policy:* The City's investment policy serves as the guide to the deposit and investment of operating funds managed within the City's pooled cash portfolio. This policy sets forth the City's investment objectives as well as authorized and suitable deposits and investments, and serves as a guide for proper diversification, maturity constraints, internal controls and

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

performance measurement. The foremost objective of the City's investment program as set forth by the investment policy is safety of principal. Investment decisions are made under the assumption that, except under limited circumstances, all investments within the pooled cash portfolio will be held to maturity.

Allowable deposits and investments:

- a. U.S. Treasury obligations, which carry the full faith and credit guarantee of the United States government and are considered to be the most secure instruments available;
- b. U.S. government agency and instrumentality obligations that have a liquid market with a readily determinable fair value;
- c. Certificates of deposits and other evidences of deposit at financial institutions;
- d. Repurchase agreements whose underlying purchased securities consist of the aforementioned instruments

**Custodial credit risk:** This is the risk in the event of bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. Per the City's investment policy, custodial credit risk will be minimized by using the following techniques; limiting investments to the safest type of securities, pre-qualifying the financial institutions, broker/dealers, intermediaries and advisors with which the City will do business; and diversifying the investment portfolio so potential losses on individual securities will be minimized. As of December 31, 2024, the City's deposits were either fully insured or properly collateralized, were held in the City's name, and have no custodial credit risk.

**Credit risk:** Credit risk is the risk an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. As outlined above, city policy limits the type of investments allowed to reduce the amount of credit risk to the portfolio.

**Interest rate risk:** Interest rate risk is the risk changes in interest rates that will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Per the City's investment policy, interest rate risk will be minimized by 1) structuring the investment portfolio so securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities prior to maturity; and 2) investing operating funds primarily in shorter-term securities, money market funds, or similar investments and limiting the average maturity of the portfolio in accordance with this policy. The charts below summarize the City's investments using segmented time distribution.

As of December 31, 2024, the City has invested in cash and money markets \$110,108,132, \$57,055,853 of U.S. bonds, and certificates of deposit \$32,280,151, which have no credit ratings. The City also has NAWS investments valued at \$201,845. The fixed income securities are all government agency securities.

**NAWS Investments**

Investment Type	Fair Value	Rated AAA	Rated AA+	Not-Rated
Cash & money market	\$ 5,908	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,908
Fixed income				
Government agencies	195,937	4,898	85,723	105,316
Total fair value	<u>\$ 201,845</u>	<u>\$ 4,898</u>	<u>\$ 85,723</u>	<u>\$ 111,224</u>

Maturity (Years)	Fixed Income
< 1	\$ 25,080
1-5	69,362
5-10	95,617
> 10	5,878
	<u>\$ 195,937</u>

**City of Minot Investments**

Investment Type	Fair Value
Cash & money market	\$ 625,640
Fixed income	
Government agencies	56,430,213
Total fair value	<u>\$ 57,055,854</u>

Credit Rating	Fixed Income
AAA	\$ 1,606,692
AA+	52,509,395
AA	456,446
Not rated	250,988
Other	1,606,692
	<u>\$ 56,430,213</u>

Maturity (Years)	Fixed Income
<1	\$ 8,368,037
1-5	43,716,807
5-10	4,345,370
	<u>\$ 56,430,213</u>



**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

The City has the following recurring fair value measurements as of December 31, 2024:

NAWS government agencies of \$195,937 are valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs)  
City government agencies of \$56,430,213 are valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs)

**B. INTERGOVERNMENTAL RECEIVABLES**

A total of \$23,177,359 is due from intergovernmental receivables. This includes \$6,129,267 due from the Federal government, \$4,132,908 from the Federal Aviation Administration; \$793,183 from Housing and Urban Development; \$421,255 from Federal Transit Administration; \$350,471 from Department of Homeland Security; \$198,602 from Federal Highway Administration; \$169,164 from Department of the Interior; \$55,406 from Federal Emergency Management Administration; \$6,153 from Department of Energy and \$2,125 from Department of Justice. It also includes \$16,794,772 from the State of North Dakota, \$12,458,326 from the Department of Water Resources for home acquisitions, NAWS, and flood control; \$2,692,687 for city sales tax; \$562,530 of oil & gas taxes; \$443,107 for State Aid Distribution; \$316,109 from State Aeronautics Commission, \$256,714 for Municipal Highway tax; \$36,731 from Office of Attorney General; \$14,137 from Department of Emergency Services; \$12,680 from Department of Transportation; and \$1,751 from Department of Justice; and \$253,320 due from Ward County and other local

governments.

**C. RECEIVABLES**

The City has development agreements and business incentive agreements with private-sector businesses that include no-interest, forgivable loans. These agreements range from 5-30 year terms and various forgiveness terms.

Loans receivable as of the end of the current fiscal year are as follows:

Due within one year	\$ 1,147,034
Due after one year	14,672,173
Less: allowance for uncollectible	(14,620,534)
Total loans receivable	<u>\$ 1,198,673</u>

The only receivables not expected to be collected within one year are \$8,162,957 special assessments deferred and the loans receivables as noted above.

Governmental funds report deferred inflows in connection with receivables for revenues not considered available to liquidate liabilities of the current period.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the deferred inflows reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

Deferred inflows of resources related to leases	\$ 263,424
Uncertified special assessments	7,957,407
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	898,136
Unavailable revenue - special assessments	374,035
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 9,493,002</u>

Receivables for the City's individual major, nonmajor and internal service funds, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are in the following table:

	Taxes Delinquent	Specials Assessments Delinquent	Accounts Receivable	Loans Receivable	Leases Receivables	Intergov't Receivable	Accrued Interest Receivable	Specials Assessments Deferred	Gross Receivables	Less: Allow for Uncollectible	Total Net Receivables
General fund	\$ 520,755	\$ 62,766	\$ 1,015,516	\$ -	\$ 273,456	\$ 1,069,987	\$ 132,189	\$ 255,129	\$ 3,329,798	\$ (780,672)	\$ 2,549,126
Sales tax NAWS	-	-	-	-	-	538,537	-	-	538,537	-	538,537
Debt service	347,939	342,707	-	-	-	6,459	-	7,702,278	8,399,383	-	8,399,383
Capital flood control	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	-	185
Nonmajor governmental funds	187,089	-	1,391,406	15,819,207	5,604	6,073,665	29,102	-	23,506,073	(15,920,143)	7,585,930
Airport	50,698	-	1,994,511	-	5,111,681	4,449,417	41,097	-	11,647,404	(14,058)	11,633,346
Sanitation	-	-	655,515	-	69,501	-	2,164	-	727,180	(649)	726,531
Water, sewer & storm sewer	450	9,770	2,794,717	-	121,240	11,039,226	239,313	1,910,245	16,114,961	(29,936)	16,085,025
Nonmajor enterprise funds	10,091	-	19,640	-	83,139	68	245	-	113,183	(705)	112,478
Internal service	-	-	558	-	-	-	-	-	558	-	558
Total net receivables	<u>\$1,117,207</u>	<u>\$ 415,243</u>	<u>\$ 7,871,863</u>	<u>\$ 15,819,207</u>	<u>\$ 5,664,621</u>	<u>\$ 23,177,359</u>	<u>\$ 444,110</u>	<u>\$ 9,867,652</u>	<u>\$ 64,377,262</u>	<u>\$ (16,746,163)</u>	<u>\$ 47,631,099</u>

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

**D. TAX ABATEMENTS**

As of December 31, 2024, the County provides tax abatements/incentives through four programs, renaissance zone property tax exemptions for commercial buildings, renaissance zone property tax exemptions for residential buildings, exemption of improvements to commercial and residential buildings, and a new business exemption.

The renaissance zone property tax exemptions, NDCC § 40-63, is for commercial and residential buildings located within a renaissance zone that allow for the property to be excluded for up to five years, provided the City approves the exemption. A renaissance zone is a geographic area a City applies to the State Department of Commerce to designate a portion of the City into a renaissance zone. An exemption can be requested for up to 100 percent of the building excluding the land.

The commercial and residential remodeling exemption under NDCC § 40-57.02.2, provides property tax exemptions by assisting in incentives for certain remodeled properties. The exemption is only for the portion of the house that was remodeled and follows the City's policies. This exemption will be for commercial and residential remodeling projects and will be for a maximum of three years. This exemption is valid for the prescribed period and shall not terminate upon the sale or exchange, allowing for the exemption to be transferred, providing the exemption is approved by the City. This remodeling exemption used by the City is more restrictive than what is allowed by the State, which is allowed by ND State statue.

New or expanding business exemption under NDCC § 40-57.1-03, provides property tax exemptions as well as payments in lieu of taxes to revenue-producing primary sector enterprises. This incentive allows a new or expanding business to be granted a property tax

exemption or up to five years or a payment in lieu of tax option for up to twenty years. The City of Minot currently doesn't have any projects receiving this exemption.

The City does not have a quantitative threshold for disclosing individual tax abatement agreements.

The following is information relevant to the disclosure of these programs for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024:

<b>Tax Abatement Programs</b>		<b>Amount of taxes abated during the 2024 fiscal year</b>
Renaissance zone exemption - commercial buildings		\$ 38,159
Renaissance zone exemption - residential buildings		1,110
Exemption of Certain New Single Family, Condo, Townhomes		3,277
		<u>\$ 42,547</u>

**E. SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENT (SCA)**

GASB Statement No. 94 (GASB 94), *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements* defines an SCA as a type of public-private or public-public partnership. The City has determined the following arrangement meets the criteria set forth (where the City is the transferor) and therefore included the SCA in the City's financial statements.

On August 1, 2021, the City entered into a five-year agreement with LAZ Parking Midwest, LLC, to operate and manage the parking at the Minot International Airport. LAZ will be compensated by a percentage of annual gross revenues per the terms of the agreement. The City holds an asset and a deferred inflow of resources in the amount of \$1,126,109 that will be amortized over the remaining term of the agreement.

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

**F. CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2024, was as follows:

<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Beginning Balance 1/1/2024</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Deletions</b>	<b>Ending Balance 12/31/2024</b>
Capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized				
Land	\$ 109,404,583	\$ 2,212,789	\$ 9,395	\$ 111,607,977
Construction in progress	33,753,240	59,184,542	72,081,593	20,856,189
Intangible assets				
Easements	224,163	37,283	-	261,446
Total capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized	143,381,986	61,434,614	72,090,988	132,725,612
Capital assets, being depreciated/amortized				
Infrastructure	365,736,168	58,793,535	10,478,419	414,051,284
Buildings	39,313,561	6,235,666	-	45,549,227
Equipment	30,580,501	4,648,945	525,842	34,703,604
Books	3,032,604	153,376	249,005	2,936,975
Intangible assets				
Subscription assets	234,127	18,083	-	252,210
Lease assets - equipment	1,186,401	241,971	300,951	1,127,421
Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized	440,083,362	70,091,576	11,554,217	498,620,721
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Infrastructure	(152,717,647)	(15,144,143)	(10,478,418)	(157,383,372)
Buildings	(11,957,264)	(930,358)	-	(12,887,622)
Equipment	(20,832,478)	(1,553,358)	(327,087)	(22,058,749)
Books	(1,452,844)	(129,396)	(191,790)	(1,390,450)
Intangible assets				
Subscription assets	(40,592)	(67,980)	-	(108,572)
Lease assets - equipment	(579,917)	(305,774)	(300,951)	(584,740)
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	(187,580,742)	(18,131,009)	(11,298,246)	(194,413,505)
Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized, net	252,502,620	51,960,567	255,971	304,207,216
Total governmental activities capital assets	\$ 395,884,606	\$ 113,395,181	\$ 72,346,959	\$ 436,932,828
<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Beginning Balance 1/1/2024</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Deletions</b>	<b>Ending Balance 12/31/2024</b>
Capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized				
Land	\$ 9,647,205	\$ -	\$ 1,800	\$ 9,645,405
Construction in progress	7,426,417	19,069,043	20,991,633	5,503,827
Intangible assets				
Easements	122,417	123,788	-	246,205
Total capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized	17,196,039	19,192,831	20,993,433	15,395,437
Capital assets, being depreciated/amortized				
Infrastructure	423,256,497	16,649,176	2,073,380	437,832,293
Buildings	117,230,054	529,420	-	117,759,474
Equipment	34,967,664	3,689,250	932,150	37,724,764
Intangible assets				
Subscription assets	98,282	26,258	98,282	26,258
Lease assets - land	591	-	591	-
Lease assets - equipment	2,098,304	-	42,065	2,056,239
Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized	577,651,392	20,894,104	3,146,468	595,399,028
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Infrastructure	(163,726,665)	(17,595,925)	(2,073,380)	(179,249,210)
Buildings	(28,524,875)	(4,499,424)	-	(33,024,299)
Equipment	(19,980,475)	(1,782,018)	(741,654)	(21,020,839)
Intangible assets				
Subscription assets	(13,139)	(14,009)	(22,042)	(5,106)
Lease assets - land	(295)	(296)	(591)	-
Lease assets - equipment	(867,816)	(495,855)	(42,065)	(1,321,606)
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	(213,113,265)	(24,387,527)	(2,879,732)	(234,621,060)
Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized, net	364,538,127	(3,493,423)	266,736	360,777,968
Total business-type activities capital assets	381,734,166	15,699,408	21,260,169	376,173,405
Total capital assets	\$ 777,618,772	\$ 129,094,589	\$ 93,607,128	\$ 813,106,233

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

Depreciation and amortization expense was charged to the functions/programs of the City for the current fiscal year:

**Governmental Activities**

General government	\$ 895,298
Public safety	2,937,645
Culture and recreation	291,512
Highways and streets	14,006,554
Total depreciation/amortization expense - governmental activities	<u>\$ 18,131,009</u>

**Business-Type Activities**

Airport	\$ 4,613,437
Cemetery	37,008
Parking authority	574
Sanitation	1,391,859
Water, sewer & storm sewer	17,230,086
Parking ramps	1,114,563
Total depreciation/amortization expense - business-type activities	<u>\$ 24,387,527</u>

The Souris River Joint Water Resource Board (SRJB), in cooperation with the City, is providing local sponsorship and coordination of the Mouse River Enhanced Flood Protection Project. The City has committed to funding the local cost share (35%) of the entire basin-wide project and to provide the matching funds required under the Department of Water Resources funding (65%). SRJB provides administrative support for the basin-wide project to set forth a phasing plan for flood recovery and flood protection efforts. SRJB also provides overall management and coordination of the project and is the contract holders for the design and construction of each phase. The City's cost share of 35% is recorded as construction in progress for phases within City limits until the phases are in-service. Once the phase is in service, the SRJB donates the Department of Water Resources 65% cost share to the City. At that time, the City is responsible for operation, maintenance and replacement of the project features. The City recorded \$31,114,242 of donated assets in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024 related to this project.

**G. COMMITMENTS**

Construction and other significant commitments as of December 31, 2024 were \$84,673,280.

	<u>Spent to Date</u>	<u>Remaining</u>
General fund	\$ 6,852,750	\$ 1,250,436
Capital flood control	36,564,415	39,136,207
Nonmajor governmental funds	32,255,029	7,175,568
Airport	7,418,622	9,925,260
Sanitation	4,775,354	140,221
Water, sewer & storm sewer	5,702,690	27,044,128
Nonmajor enterprise funds	13,540	1,460
	<u>\$ 93,582,400</u>	<u>\$84,673,280</u>

The City is committed in the Northwest Area Water Supply Project to bring water from the Missouri River to Minot, the estimated costs of the project remaining is \$115.8 million, with the City's cost share to be approximately \$52.0 million. The City's local share of expenditures to date is approximately \$89.2 million. This project will be funded with sales tax monies approved by the voters in March 1999.

Following is the breakdown of encumbrances by major fund as of December 31, 2024:

General fund	\$ 1,627,184
Capital flood control	37,893,429
Nonmajor governmental funds	13,160,422
Airport	7,453,939
Sanitation	1,162,215
Water, sewer & storm sewer	29,832,333
Nonmajor enterprise funds	2,004
Total encumbrances	<u>\$ 91,131,526</u>

Although there may be other commitments, it is the opinion of the City they will not have a material effect on the financial statements.

**H. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES, AND TRANSFERS**

The City had no interfund advance to and from balances as of December 31, 2024.

The interfund due to and from balances are to maintain positive cash balances as of the end of the year.

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Custodial Funds	Total Due From
Nonmajor governmental funds	1,554,067	-	1,554,067
Custodial funds	-	257	257
Total due to	1,554,067	257	1,554,324

The outstanding balances between funds result mainly from the time lag between the dates that goods and services are provided and expended and when reimbursement is received. These amounts made within several nonmajor governmental funds are expected to be collected in the subsequent year.

Transfers are used to 1) move revenues from the fund with collection authority to the debt service fund as debt service principal and interest payments become due, 2) move restricted amounts from borrowings to the debt service fund to establish mandatory reserve accounts, and 3) move unrestricted general fund revenues to finance various programs the government must account for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

*Transfers in and out are detailed in the table below:*

Further, during the year ended December 31, 2024, the City of Minot made the following transfers:

- Transfers from sales tax special revenue funds to general fund for property tax relief
- Transfers from sales tax special revenue funds to general fund for annual street maintenance
- Transfers from general fund to capital projects funds for various equipment replacements and capital infrastructure projects such as the CP Rail Quiet Zone and the Rehabilitation of the old City Hall
- Transfers from sales tax flood control to water-sewer-storm sewer for debt service payments
- Transfers from water-sewer-storm sewer to sanitation for the costs associated with disposal of lime from the water treatment plant
- Transfers from airport to general fund to provide aircraft rescue and firefighting services

		Governmental Funds			
		General Fund	Capital Flood Control	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Subtotal Governmental Transfers Out
General fund	\$	-	\$ 193,796	\$ 4,334,066	\$ 4,527,862
Sales Tax NAWS		50,000	-	-	50,000
Nonmajor governmental funds		11,111,028	-	2,364,669	13,475,697
Sanitation		-	-	116,700	116,700
Water, sewer, & storm sewer		185,548	-	309,334	494,882
Total transfers in		<u>\$ 11,346,576</u>	<u>\$ 193,796</u>	<u>\$ 7,124,769</u>	<u>\$ 18,665,141</u>

Business-Type Funds						
	Airport	Sanitation	Water, Sewer, & Storm Sewer	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Subtotal Business-Type	Total Transfers Out
General fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,527,862
Sales Tax NAWS	-	-	117,163	-	117,163	167,163
Nonmajor governmental funds	366,482	-	938,996	56,250	1,361,728	14,837,425
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	116,700
Water, sewer, & storm sewer	-	156,287	-	-	156,287	651,169
Total transfers in	\$ 366,482	\$ 156,287	\$ 1,056,159	\$ 56,250	\$ 1,635,178	\$ 20,300,319

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

**I. LEASES**

**City as Lessee**

The City leases equipment for copier machines, heavy machinery, and police in-car and body cameras. The total lease liability at December 31, 2024 is \$587,374 for governmental activities and \$581,625 for business-type activities. There are no significant residual payments excluded from the measurement of the lease liability. There are no significant outflows of resources recognized in the current year for other payments, including residual value guarantees or termination penalties, not previously included in the measurement of the lease liability. Interest expense on leases recognized in the current year are \$16,530 for governmental activities and \$35,144 for business-type activities. Interest rates on the leasing arrangements range from 2.22-10.55%.

The following table presents lease principal and interest requirements to maturity:

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2025	\$ 210,426	\$ 16,251	\$ 304,002	\$ 27,371
2026	215,132	11,545	121,354	15,248
2027	55,550	4,865	108,356	8,973
2028	55,288	3,162	47,913	2,823
2029	50,978	1,571	-	-
	<u>\$ 587,374</u>	<u>\$ 37,394</u>	<u>\$ 581,625</u>	<u>\$ 54,415</u>

**City as Lessor**

The City leases land and buildings for various departments. The leases are for hangars at the Minot International Airport, parking lots owned and operated by the Parking Authority, water tower rentals, and office space. There are no significant variable payments excluded from the measurement of the lease receivable and no significant inflows of resources from variable or other payments not previously included in the measurement of the lease receivable. The lease receivable at December 31, 2024 is \$279,060 for governmental activities and \$5,385,561 for business-type activities. The deferred inflows related to leases at December 31,

2024 is \$263,424 for governmental activities and \$5,171,772 for business-type activities.

The City recognized rental income of \$35,616 for governmental activities and \$697,418 for business-type activities and interest income on leases of \$9,021 for governmental activities and \$170,907 for business-type activities. There are no significant leases with options for the lessee to terminate the lease or abate payments if the City issues debt for which the principal and interest payments are secured by the lease payments.

There are no significant leases of assets that are held as investments; no significant regulated leases; and no leasing of assets to other entities considered to be a principal and ongoing operation of the City.

The following table presents the lease receivables to maturity:

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2025	\$ 27,475	\$ 8,196	\$ 631,133	\$ 156,382
2026	25,094	7,352	631,870	136,782
2027	19,290	6,696	622,729	117,808
2028	19,885	6,113	622,751	99,151
2029	20,534	5,477	83,838	87,111
2030-2034	120,161	16,999	350,698	403,572
2035-2039	46,621	1,360	402,248	345,940
2040-2044	-	-	490,593	277,927
2045-2049	-	-	452,734	203,026
2050-2054	-	-	533,622	129,752
2055-2059	-	-	528,492	41,906
2060-2063	-	-	34,853	312
	<u>\$ 279,060</u>	<u>\$ 52,193</u>	<u>\$5,385,561</u>	<u>\$ 1,999,669</u>

If no implicit interest rate was stated in the leasing arrangement, the City used its 20-year average borrowing rate ranging from 3.03% to 3.07% as the determined borrowing rate.

*Direct Financing Leases.* The City has one direct financing lease arrangement for financing the purchase of 12,480 recycling carts. The agreement has been recorded at the present value of their future minimum lease payments as of the inception date. The price of these recycling carts was below the capital asset threshold so no assets were acquired through the direct financing

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

lease arrangement.

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2024, were as follows:

	<b>Business- Type Activities</b>
<b>For the year ending December 31, 2024</b>	
2025	\$ 160,163
2026	160,163
2027	160,163
Total minimum lease payments	480,488
Less: amount representing interest	(46,457)
Present value of minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 434,031</u>

**J. SUBSCRIPTION-BASED  
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
ARRANGEMENTS (SBITAs)**

The City has entered into five (5) SBITA contracts with initial subscription terms ranging from 24 to 87 months. As of December 31, 2024, the value of the total subscription liabilities for the governmental activities was \$111,003 and the value of the total subscription liabilities for the business-type activities was \$19,258. The subscription liabilities were valued using discount rates ranging from 3.03% to 3.07% based on the City's 20-year average borrowing rate. As of December 31, 2024, the total amount of right to use subscription assets, and the related accumulated amortization on right to use subscription assets were \$252,210 and \$108,572, respectively, for the governmental activities and \$26,258 and \$5,106, respectively, for the business-type activities.

The following table presents subscription principal and interest requirements to maturity:

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>		<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	
	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>
2025	\$ 60,583	\$ 3,362	\$ 7,798	\$ 476
2026	13,107	1,517	8,038	236
2027	11,677	1,161	3,422	26
2028	12,425	800	-	-
2029	13,211	411	-	-
	<u>\$ 111,003</u>	<u>\$ 7,251</u>	<u>\$ 19,258</u>	<u>\$ 738</u>

**K. LONG-TERM DEBT**

Governmental and business-type activities include the following types of long-term debt:

*General Obligation Bonds* are issued to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital items. They are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City of Minot. These bonds are paid through the debt service fund by a tax levy and sales tax funds sufficient to meet the current year's principal and interest payments. The City did not issue any general obligation bonds in 2024. These bonds are generally issued as 10-15-year bonds and the outstanding bonds have interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 4.00%.

General obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

<b>Year</b>	<b>Original Amount Issued</b>	<b>Balance Outstanding 12/31/2024</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Matures</b>
2015	390,000	45,000	3.00%	10/01/2025
2016	10,110,000	5,395,000	3.00-4.00%	10/01/2031
	<u>\$ 10,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,440,000</u>		

*Special Assessment Bonds* are issued to provide funds for the construction of improvement projects for residential and commercial developments. Special assessment bonds are paid directly from the sinking funds with the annual certification payments made by the property owners who directly benefit from each project. The City issued \$865,000 of special assessment bonds in 2024 to fund a traffic signal district near the new Trinity hospital and a street lighting district in Dakota Homes Addition. The City has \$10,440,000 special assessment bonds outstanding backed by property owner annual certification payments. The City of Minot is legally obligated to meet any deficiencies by levying ad valorem taxes. Interest rates on the outstanding bonds range from 2.00% to 5.00%.

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

Special assessment bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

**Governmental Activities**

Year	Original Amount Issued	Balance Outstanding 12/31/2024	Interest Rate	Matures
2014	4,135,000	940,000	3.00-3.375%	10/01/2034
2015	1,835,000	1,130,000	2.25-3.25%	10/01/2035
2016	780,000	520,000	3.00-3.25%	10/01/2036
2021	2,641,113	1,979,918	4.00-5.00%	10/01/2031
2022	5,160,000	3,495,000	5.00%	10/01/2033
2024	865,000	865,000	4.00%	10/01/2034
	<u>\$ 15,416,113</u>	<u>\$ 8,929,918</u>		

**Business-Type Activities**

Year	Original Amount Issued	Balance Outstanding 12/31/2024	Interest Rate	Matures
2020	\$ 1,340,000	\$ 840,000	2.00%	10/01/2030
2021	893,887	670,082	4.00-5.00%	10/01/2031
	<u>\$ 2,233,887</u>	<u>\$ 1,510,082</u>		

*State Revolving Funds* are issued by the State of North Dakota's State Revolving Fund (SRF) to provide funds to finance political subdivisions authorized projects with below-market interest rates. The City did not issue any new SRF debt in 2024. The debt will be paid using income from rates and/or sales tax revenues.

The City has a line of credit of \$2,452,340 in SRF available as of December 31, 2024. At December 31, 2024, no amount had been drawn on the line of credit.

A bond reserve fund must be maintained and must be established in the amount which qualifies as a reasonably required reserve under federal tax laws and regulations and must be fully funded no later than five years after the loan has been fully funded or as otherwise agreed. Per the City's agreement with the State the reserve funding must be nearly six percent of the principal funding amount.

State revolving funds currently outstanding are as follows:

**Governmental Activities**

Year	Original Amount Issued	Balance Outstanding 12/31/2024	Interest Rate	Matures
2019	434,122	196,541	1.50%	9/1/2040
2020	801,680	801,680	1.50%	9/1/2040
2021	34,625	34,625	1.50%	9/1/2040
2022	317,444	317,444	1.50%	9/1/2040
2023	65,602	65,602	1.50%	9/1/2040
	<u>\$ 1,653,473</u>	<u>\$ 1,415,892</u>		

**Business-Type Activities**

Year	Original Amount Issued	Balance Outstanding 12/31/2024	Interest Rate	Matures
2018	\$ 4,285,700	\$ 197,995	1.50%	9/1/2038
2018	1,929,799	1,929,799	1.50%	9/1/2040
2019	1,300,461	1,300,461	1.50%	9/1/2038
2019	4,461,339	4,461,339	1.50%	9/1/2040
2020	847,245	847,245	1.50%	9/1/2038
2020	2,078,249	2,078,249	1.50%	9/1/2040
2021	345,729	345,729	1.50%	9/1/2040
2022	655,954	655,954	1.50%	9/1/2040
2023	259,997	259,997	1.50%	9/1/2040
	<u>\$ 16,164,473</u>	<u>\$ 12,076,768</u>		

*Revenue Bonds.* The City of Minot issues bonds where it pledges income derived from the acquired or constructed assets to pay debt service. Interest rates on the outstanding bonds range from 1.00% to 5.00%.

During the year, the City did not issue any revenue bonds for airport, water and sewer projects, or sales tax revenue bonds. A bond reserve fund is required to be maintained and must be sustained at an amount equal to at least the lesser of the following; 1) the maximum annual debt service on the bond series; 2) 125% of the average annual debt service on the bond; 3) or ten percent of the proceeds of the revenue bond. The City also accrues principal and interest quarterly and maintains the minimum reserve amount required for each bond series.



**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

The following are outstanding revenue bonds:

**Airport**

Year	Original Amount Issued	Balance Outstanding 12/31/2024	Interest Rate	Matures
2015	\$ 11,770,000	\$ 7,250,000	3.00-3.625%	10/01/2035
2020	16,750,000	12,570,000	1.00-1.70%	10/01/2035
	<u>\$ 28,520,000</u>	<u>\$ 19,820,000</u>		

**Water and Sewer**

Year	Original Amount Issued	Balance Outstanding 12/31/2024	Interest Rate	Matures
2013	5,220,000	1,650,000	3.00-3.50%	10/01/2028
2014	4,200,000	1,585,000	3.00-3.10%	10/01/2029
2015	6,860,000	765,000	3.00%	10/01/2025
2016	4,785,000	2,550,000	3.00-4.00%	10/01/2031
	<u>\$ 21,065,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,550,000</u>		

**Governmental Activities**

**Sales Tax**

Year	Original Amount Issued	Balance Outstanding 12/31/2024	Interest Rate	Matures
2020	\$ 8,145,000	\$ 7,345,000	1.00-3.00%	10/1/2050
2021	42,555,000	40,070,000	2.00-5.00%	10/1/2051
	<u>\$ 50,700,000</u>	<u>\$ 47,415,000</u>		

*Capital Financial Program Bonds* currently outstanding for the All Seasons Arena to update their facilities are as follows:

Year	Original Amount Issued	Balance Outstanding 12/31/2024	Interest Rate	Matures
2015	\$ 1,945,000	\$ 785,000	4.00%	06/01/2029

*General Obligation Tax Increment Bonds* issued for the finance development associated with TIF District #2022-1, the rehabilitation of the Big M building in downtown Minot. The bonds will be payable from ad valorem taxes levied on all taxable property in the City, not subject to limitation as to rate or amount, and from tax increment revenue derived from the TIF district. Interest rates on the outstanding bonds range from 4.54-5.40% with a term of 20 years.

The following are outstanding tax increment bonds:

Year	Original Amount Issued	Balance Outstanding 12/31/2024	Interest Rate	Matures
2022	\$ 2,385,000	\$ 2,170,000	4.54-5.40%	10/1/2042

Annual debt service requirements to maturity (not including compensated absences) are as follows:

Governmental Activities	General Obligation Bonds	
	Principal	Interest
2025	740,000	177,350
2026	720,000	148,200
2027	750,000	119,400
2028	770,000	96,900
2029	795,000	73,800
2030-2031	1,665,000	75,300
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 5,440,000</u>	<u>\$ 690,950</u>

Governmental Activities	Special Assessment Bonds	
	Principal	Interest
2025	842,820	309,904
2026	882,763	281,038
2027	918,970	249,669
2028	953,913	216,783
2029	995,120	181,487
2030-2034	4,116,332	389,792
2035-2036	220,000	8,775
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 8,929,919</u>	<u>\$ 1,637,446</u>

Governmental Activities	Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	
	Principal	Interest
2025	1,135,000	1,335,454
2026	1,185,000	1,283,104
2027	1,240,000	1,228,354
2028	1,300,000	1,170,954
2029	1,360,000	1,110,754
2030-2034	7,525,000	4,822,879
2035-2039	8,640,000	3,706,424
2040-2044	9,705,000	2,643,127
2045-2049	10,910,000	1,446,249
2050-2051	4,415,000	160,862
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 47,415,000</u>	<u>\$ 18,908,161</u>

Governmental Activities	Capital Financing Program Bonds	
	Principal	Interest
2025	145,000	28,500
2026	150,000	22,600
2027	155,000	16,500
2028	165,000	10,100
2029	170,000	3,400
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 785,000</u>	<u>\$ 81,100</u>

Governmental Activities	Tax Increment Bonds	
	Principal	Interest
2025	100,000	108,307
2026	105,000	103,767
2027	110,000	99,000
2028	115,000	93,940
2029	120,000	88,650
2030-2034	530,000	363,150
2035-2039	630,000	224,890
2040-2042	460,000	50,490
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 2,170,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,132,194</u>

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>State Revolving Fund</b>	
	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>
2025	78,894	14,374
2026	80,086	20,055
2027	81,296	18,854
2028	82,523	17,634
2029	83,770	16,396
2030-2034	438,214	62,750
2035-2039	472,321	28,876
2040-2040	98,787	1,482
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 1,415,892</u>	<u>\$ 180,421</u>

<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Revenue Bonds</b>	
	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>
2025	3,435,000	612,799
2026	2,725,000	528,149
2027	2,780,000	463,786
2028	2,855,000	400,711
2029	2,465,000	334,751
2030-2034	10,115,000	930,881
2035-2036	1,995,000	48,834
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 26,370,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,319,911</u>

<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Special Assessment Bonds</b>	
	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>
2025	217,180	47,169
2026	222,237	40,360
2027	231,030	33,298
2028	236,087	25,946
2029	244,880	18,342
2030-2031	358,667	15,796
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 1,510,081</u>	<u>\$ 180,910</u>

<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>State Revolving Fund</b>	
	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>
2025	707,695	144,352
2026	718,853	170,536
2027	730,103	159,753
2028	741,448	148,802
2029	752,889	137,680
2030-2034	3,974,516	514,691
2035-2039	3,940,771	205,994
2038-2039	510,494	7,656
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 12,076,768</u>	<u>\$ 1,489,467</u>

The City has pledged future revenues, net of specified operating expenses, to repay various debt issues of the City. The debt and information relating to the pledged revenues as of December 31, 2024, are as follows:

	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Pledged Revenue Source</b>	<b>Approximate Amount of Revenue Pledged</b>	<b>Final Maturity Date</b>	<b>Issue Amount</b>	<b>2024</b>		<b>Total Principal &amp; Interest Remaining</b>
						<b>Principal &amp; Interest Paid</b>	<b>Net Revenues</b>	
<b>Governmental Activities</b>								
Revenue Bonds & Loans								
Sales Tax Flood Control								
Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	Flood Control	Sales and Use Taxes	34%	2051	50,700,000	7,769,233	10,112,924	66,323,161
State Revolving Loan				2040	1,653,473	518,458		1,596,313
<b>Business-type Activities</b>								
Revenue Bonds & Loans								
Airport Fund								
Airport Revenue Bonds	Airport Terminal and Grounds Construction	Airport Revenues	102%	2035	28,520,000	12,181,606	13,155,400	22,503,486
Water-Sewer-Storm Sewer Fund								
Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds	System Construction	Water-Sewer-Storm Sewer Revenues	10%	2031	21,065,000	18,798,798	2,377,751	7,186,425
State Revolving Loan				2038	6,433,406	2,186,368		5,318,450
State Revolving Loan	Flood Control	Sales and Use Taxes	34%	2040	9,731,067	3,055,108	10,112,924	8,247,785

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

*Changes in Long Term Liabilities.*

The following is a summary of the activity for long-term liabilities as of December 31, 2024:

<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Beginning Balance, as restated</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Deletions</b>	<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>Due Within One Year</b>
Bonds payable					
General obligation	\$ 6,595,000	\$ -	\$ (1,155,000)	\$ 5,440,000	\$ 740,000
Bond premium, net	21,683	-	(20,912)	771	111
Tax increment	2,270,000	-	(100,000)	2,170,000	100,000
Bond discount, net	(22,490)	-	1,189	(21,301)	(1,189)
Special assessment	9,591,543	865,000	(1,526,601)	8,929,942	842,820
Bond discount, net	(1,061)	-	89	(972)	(89)
Bond premium, net	1,592,990	37,452	(159,491)	1,470,951	162,196
Sales tax	48,495,000	-	(1,080,000)	47,415,000	1,135,000
Bond premium, net	2,578,250	-	(92,995)	2,485,255	92,995
Capital financing program bonds	925,000	-	(140,000)	785,000	145,000
Bond premium, net	70,921	-	(10,254)	60,667	10,254
Total bonds payable	72,116,836	902,452	(4,283,974)	68,735,314	3,227,098
State revolving fund	1,512,431	-	(96,539)	1,415,892	78,894
Leases	535,416	241,971	(190,013)	587,374	210,426
Subscription IT liabilities	160,835	12,584	(62,416)	111,003	60,583
Compensated absences*	2,727,207	341,738	-	3,068,945	985,995
Governmental activities long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 77,052,725</u>	<u>\$ 1,498,745</u>	<u>\$ (4,632,943)</u>	<u>\$ 73,918,527</u>	<u>\$ 4,562,996</u>

\*The change in compensated absences above is a net change for the year.

<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Beginning Balance, as restated</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Deletions</b>	<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>Due Within One Year</b>
Revenue bonds	\$ 29,915,000	\$ -	\$ (3,545,000)	\$ 26,370,000	\$ 3,435,000
Bond discount, net	(173,977)	-	14,705	(159,272)	(14,706)
Bond premium, net	349,744	-	(72,268)	277,476	88,075
Special assessment	1,718,457	-	(208,399)	1,510,058	217,180
Bond premium, net	203,764	-	(27,483)	176,281	9,233
State revolving fund	12,860,229	-	(783,461)	12,076,768	707,695
Direct financing leases	564,412	-	(130,381)	434,031	137,324
Leases	1,099,901	-	(518,276)	581,625	304,002
Subscription IT liabilities	76,197	23,758	(80,697)	19,258	7,798
Compensated absences*	764,013	15,003	-	779,016	256,499
MSWLF closure & postclosure costs	2,247,979	2,350,966	-	4,598,945	-
Business-type activities long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 49,625,719</u>	<u>\$ 2,389,727</u>	<u>\$ (5,351,261)</u>	<u>\$ 46,664,186</u>	<u>\$ 5,148,098</u>

\*The change in compensated absences above is a net change for the year.

Arbitrage is the reinvestment of the proceeds of tax-exempt securities in materially higher yielding taxable securities. Any excess earnings resulting from arbitrage must be rebated to the federal government.

The City's debt limit is \$202,705,933 and the legal debt margin is \$198,204,148.

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

**L. FUND BALANCE**

	General Fund	Major Special Revenue Fund Sales Tax NAWS	Major Debt Service Fund Debt	Major Capital Project Fund Capital Flood Control	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Fund balances						
Nonspendable						
Inventory	\$ 53,859	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 53,859
Prepaid	686,299	-	-	-	59,569	745,868
Total nonspendable	740,158	-	-	-	59,569	799,727
Restricted						
General government	-	-	-	-	42,594	42,594
Leases	624,768	-	-	-	-	624,768
Public safety	147,418	-	-	-	-	147,418
Debt service	-	-	1,247,238	-	-	1,247,238
Total restricted	772,186	-	1,247,238	-	42,594	2,062,018
Committed						
General government	540,681	-	-	-	4,514,290	5,054,971
Public safety	505,002	-	-	16,167,553	18,571,921	35,244,476
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	54,247	54,247
Highways and streets	293,948	-	-	-	1,086,530	1,380,478
Economic development	-	-	-	-	10,416,151	10,416,151
Emergency fund	-	-	-	-	1,504,299	1,504,299
Sales tax property tax relief	-	-	-	-	2,832,939	2,832,939
Sales tax improvements	-	-	-	-	5,332,071	5,332,071
Sales tax NAWS	-	11,044,933	-	-	-	11,044,933
Sales tax infrastructure	-	-	-	-	5,665,916	5,665,916
Total committed	1,339,631	11,044,933	-	16,167,553	49,978,364	78,530,481
Assigned						
General government	1,513,005	-	-	-	1,291,260	2,804,265
Public safety	86,443	-	-	-	1,016,262	1,102,705
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	440,736	440,736
Debt service	-	-	5,837,155	-	-	5,837,155
Highways and streets	284,168	-	-	-	9,933,469	10,217,637
Total assigned	1,883,616	-	5,837,155	-	12,681,727	20,402,498
Unassigned	36,035,374	-	-	-	(91,568)	35,943,806
Total fund balance	\$ 40,770,965	\$ 11,044,933	\$ 7,084,393	\$ 16,167,553	\$ 62,670,686	\$ 137,738,530

**NOTE 5-OTHER INFORMATION**

**A. RISK MANAGEMENT**

The City of Minot is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During the mid - 1980s, the City was not able to obtain general liability insurance at a cost it considered economically justifiable.

In 1986, the state and other political subdivisions joined together to form the North Dakota Insurance Reserve Fund (NDIRF), a public entity risk pool currently operating as a common risk management and insurance program for the state and over 2,000 political subdivisions. All members joined to help capitalize the NDIRF. The City pays an annual premium to NDIRF for its general insurance, personal injury insurance, auto insurance, and inland marine insurance coverage. The coverage by NDIRF is limited to losses of \$2,000,000 per occurrence for general liability and errors and omissions, and \$1,000,000 for auto liability. The City continues to carry commercial insurance for all other risks of loss, including workers' compensation, employee health and accident insurance, and airport liability insurance. Settled claims resulting from the above risks have not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the past three years.

**Employee Health Benefits**

Effective January 1, 1999, the City began insuring for employee health benefits. All covered expenses are paid from the City's Health Insurance Fund, which is operated by a third party administrator. Risks retained by the employees include deductibles and co-insurance. The City pays all other claims subject to the health plan agreement up to plan maximums. Commercial stop loss insurance has been purchased to limit catastrophic losses. This coverage pays all claims in excess of \$100,000 per year per employee with no

lifetime maximum except for specific covered services as outlines in the summary plan description. The City's insurer pays all aggregate claims in excess of \$6,234,743.

Claims, which have been incurred at year-end but not reported, have been recorded as insurance claims payable in the amount of \$285,504 This reserve requirement was calculated by the City and it is the amount payable within 90 days of year-end.

A summary of the claim liabilities and related claim payments are shown below:

	<b>Current Year Claims</b>			
	<b>Beginning Claim Liability</b>	<b>Incurred and Changes in Estimates</b>	<b>Payments on Claims</b>	<b>Ending Claim Liability</b>
2022	276,121	4,675,994	4,682,308	269,807
2023	269,807	5,274,362	5,236,724	307,445
2024	307,445	5,527,369	5,549,310	285,504

**B. TERMINATION BENEFITS**

The Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) provides certain former employees, retirees, spouses, former spouses, and dependent children the right to temporary continuation of health coverage at group rates. Group health coverage for COBRA participants is usually more expensive than health coverage for active employees, since the employer pays a part of the premium for active employees while COBRA participants pay the entire premium themselves. It is ordinarily less expensive than individual health coverage.

As of December 31, 2024, the City had one COBRA participant for health, dental or vision. Each COBRA participant who voluntarily terminated is responsible for 100% of the premium; however, there remains an implicit rate subsidy to the City for a maximum of 18 months per participant. The City has not reported a liability for termination benefits because the amount is immaterial. The City expects to have former employees on COBRA on an ongoing basis.

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

**C. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

There are various police department claims against the City; however, it is the opinion of the City they will have no material effect on the financial statements.

**D. ADJUSTMENTS AND  
RESTATEMENTS OF BEGINNING  
BALANCES**

As of January 1, 2024, the City implemented GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*. In addition to the value of unused paid time off and compensatory time owed to employees upon separation of employment, the City now recognizes the salary-related benefits, where applicable. The effects of the change in accounting principle are summarized in the table below.

During the fiscal year, there were two changes within the financial reporting entity which resulted in the Sales Tax NAWS Fund being reported as a major governmental fund as it meets the quantitative threshold that would require it to be classified as

such. The Sales Tax NAWS Fund was previously reported as a nonmajor governmental fund. The second change resulted in the Capital Infrastructure Fund, which was previously reported as a major governmental fund is no longer a major fund due to not meeting the quantitative threshold to be classified as a major fund. The effect of these changes within the financial reporting entity is summarized in the table below.

	Net position/fund balance 12/31/2023 as previously reported	Change in Accounting Principle	Change to or within the financial reporting entity	Net position/fund balance 12/31/2023 as restated or adjusted
<b>Government-wide</b>				
Governmental activities	\$ 411,099,105	\$ (808,967)	\$ -	\$ 410,290,138
Business-type activities	383,701,880	(272,574)	-	383,429,306
<b>Total government-wide</b>	<u>\$ 794,800,985</u>	<u>\$ (1,081,541)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 793,719,444</u>
<b>Governmental funds</b>				
Major funds:				
General Fund	\$ 43,020,191	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,020,191
Sales Tax NAWS	-	-	16,358,694	16,358,694
Debt Fund	6,702,385	-	-	6,702,385
Capital Infrastructure Fund	14,887,036	-	(14,887,036)	-
Capital Flood Control Fund	24,526,213	-	-	24,526,213
Nonmajor funds	53,456,221	-	(1,471,658)	51,984,563
<b>Total governmental funds</b>	<u>\$ 142,592,046</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 142,592,046</u>
<b>Proprietary funds</b>				
Enterprise funds				
Major funds:				
Airport	\$ 74,883,143	\$ (15,545)	\$ -	\$ 74,867,598
Sanitation	14,929,447	(103,761)	-	14,825,686
Water, Sewer, & Storm Sewer	276,254,932	(141,014)	-	276,113,918
Nonmajor funds	15,772,914	(12,254)	-	15,760,660
<b>Total enterprise funds</b>	<u>\$ 381,840,436</u>	<u>\$ (272,574)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 381,567,862</u>
<b>Total proprietary funds</b>	<u>381,840,436</u>	<u>(272,574)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>381,567,862</u>

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

**E. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT PLANS**

The City of Minot administers a defined benefit pension plan covering all civil service full-time employees hired before January 1, 2014 and an Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) plan. Each plan is included in the City's financial reports as Pension and OPEB Trust Funds. The City of Minot Finance Department, PO Box 5006, Minot, North Dakota 58702 has separate actuarial reports for each plan. The City's defined benefit pension plan and OPEB does not issue a separate report containing financial statements; therefore financial statements are included below.

All full-time employees hired after December 31, 2018 are enrolled in the North Dakota Public Employee Retirement System (NDPERS), which is a defined benefit pension system. The City also contributes to the North Dakota Public Employee Retirement System OPEB, which was available for all full-time employees hired after December 31, 2018 and before January 1, 2020. OPEB is closed to new participants.

NDPERS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for PERS. That report may be obtained on the internet at [www.nd.gov/ndpers](http://www.nd.gov/ndpers), or by writing to NDPERS at PO Box 1657, Bismarck, ND 58502.

The City of Minot's defined contribution plan and deferred compensation plan for all full-time employees hired January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2018, is independently administered by Empower Retirement, which acquired Mass Mutual.

As of and for the year ending December 31, 2024, the two defined benefit pension plans had the following balances reported in the government-wide financial statements:

	Net Pension Liability	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Pension Expense
CEPP (proportionate share)	\$ 67,127,365	\$ 1,706,177	\$ 1,596,602	\$ 7,830,199
NDPERS (proportionate share)	19,684,356	10,908,601	9,112,393	3,961,090
Total Pension Plans	\$ 86,811,721	\$ 12,614,778	\$ 10,708,995	\$ 11,791,289

As of and for the year ending December 31, 2024, the two OPEB plans had the following balances reported in the government-wide financial statements:

	Net OPEB Liability / (Asset)	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	OPEB Expense
CEPP (proportionate share)	\$ (282,119)	\$ 316,956	\$ 382,360	\$ 20,624
NDPERS (proportionate share)	432,777	142,966	51,683	134,067
Total OPEB Plans	\$ 150,658	\$ 459,922	\$ 434,043	\$ 154,691

**CITY OF MINOT DEFINED BENEFIT AND OPEB PLANS**

*Pension Plan Description.* The City Employee Pension Plan (CEPP) is a cost sharing, multiple employer public employee retirement system. The pension plan document provides all employees of the City of Minot (excluding non-civil service employees) and the Minot Park District, with a hire date before January 1, 2014, shall become a member of the pension plan at the time they begin employment. There are no provisions or policies with respect to automatic and ad hoc postretirement benefit increases. Effective January 1, 2014 the Plan was closed to new participants.

*OPEB Plan Description.* The OPEB Plan is a single-employer plan, which provides all employees of the City of Minot (excluding the Minot Park District and non-civil service City employees) participating in the City's group health insurance plan (medical and prescription drugs), who retire under the CEPP, may continue to participate in the City's group health insurance plan after retirement. Employees are eligible to continue coverage in the group health insurance plan until they attain age 65, provided eligibility requirements are met and applicable premiums are paid. Retirees or spouses that elect not to continue health coverage, at any time, are not eligible to

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

---

reenroll in the City's group health insurance plan.

*Plan Administration.* North Dakota Century Code 40-46 grants the City Council authority to establish and amend the benefit terms. Management of the CEPP and the OPEB is vested in the CEPP Board, which consists of 10 members; the Mayor, City Auditor, Human Resource Director, Police Chief, 2 members from the Police Department elected by police plan members, 2 at large members elected by all plan members except police department members, and 2 City Council members appointed by the Mayor. Elected members serve 2-year terms.

The following table summarizes membership information for the Pension plan at the actuarial date, the actuary report used the information from the prior year report:

	<b>2024</b>
	<b>Pension</b>
Retirees and beneficiaries receiving benefits	298
Terminated employees	
Vested	31
Non-vested	11
Total terminated employees	42
Active employees	
Vested	129
Non-vested	-
Total active employees	129
Date of annual valuation	1/1/2024

The following table summarizes membership information for the OPEB at the actuarial date, the actuary report used the information from the prior year report:

	<b>OPEB</b>
Retirees with coverage	22
Active employees	
With coverage	121
Waived coverage	9
Total active employees	130
Valuation date	12/31/2022

*Pension & OPEB Benefits Provided.* For the CEPP, the benefit provisions, amendments, and all requirements are amended in the pension plan document. City civil service employees hired before July 6, 2010, who retire at or after the age of 60 with 60 months of service and civil service employees hired on or after July 6, 2010, who retire at or after the age of 60 with 120 months of service are eligible for a monthly pension benefit and OPEB benefits. The average monthly earnings are considered the average of the highest 36 months earnings prior to July 6, 2010 and 48 months after July 6, 2010, within the last 120 months (need not be consecutive).

After December 31, 2003, members satisfying the Rule of 85 are also eligible for a monthly pension benefit and OPEB benefits. After July 6, 2010, members satisfying the Rule of 90 and who have attained age 55 are eligible for a monthly pension benefit and OPEB benefits. Also, the average monthly earnings is calculated using the highest 78 bi-weekly earnings within the last 120 months. The Rule of 85 is satisfied when the member's age plus the member's total period of service equals 85 years. The Rule of 90 is satisfied when the member's age plus the member's total period of services equals 90 years and the employee is at least 55 years old.

Prior to July 6, 2010, benefits vest after 5 years of service. After July 5, 2010, benefits vest after 10 years. Vested employees may retire upon Rule of 85 or 90 or 60 years of age after 5 or 10 years of employment. The pension and OPEB plans provide the same death benefits. If death is not in the course of employment and the participant has less than 5 or 10 years of service, then a refund of contributions is made. In all other cases, the plan pays survivor benefits allocated on a percentage dependent upon if there is a surviving spouse and/or children or other beneficiaries. For participants who die in the course of employment or are deferred vested or active participants with more than 5 or 10 years of service, the benefit amount



**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

is equal to the normal retirement benefit.

*Supplemental Benefits Provided.* Employees who retire under the City of Minot Employee's Pension Plan before January 1, 2004 and annually provide proof of health insurance coverage receive a monthly healthcare supplement equal to the City's portion of the group-blended premium for an active employee with single coverage. Employees who retire under the City of Minot Pension Plan after December 31, 2003 and employees hired before July 6, 2010 receive a monthly healthcare supplement equal to \$7.50 per year of service. Employees hired after July 5, 2010 do not receive any retiree healthcare supplement. These supplements are accounted for in the pension plan valuation because they are not restricted to the payment of health insurance.

*Contributions Required and Contributions Made.* The actuary does not determine the pension or OPEB contribution rates; rather it is done by employer recommendations within the limits established by state statute. For the pension plan, the employees contributed \$1,630,060 and the employer contributed \$6,839,802. The employer contributions to the plans are to be made through an annual tax levy or other budgeted sources. Based on actuarial valuations, contributions are providing for a closed amortization period of 30 years (19 years remaining as of January 1, 2025) on the pension unfunded liability at January 1, 2025.

*Financial statements.* As of December 31, 2024, the City's Employee Pension and OPEB statement of fiduciary net position was as follows:

	<b>City Pension Trust</b>	<b>City OPEB Trust</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 358,115	\$ 209,888
Investments:		
U.S. government securities	11,634,241	-
State and local obligations	9,080,352	-
Corporate bonds	10,809,973	575,822
Mutual funds	63,236,186	604,830
Accounts receivable	27,709	-
Total assets	<u>95,146,576</u>	<u>1,390,540</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts payable	3,239	5,046
Total liabilities	<u>3,239</u>	<u>5,046</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>		
Restricted for:		
Pension benefits	95,143,337	-
OPEB benefits	-	1,385,494
Total net position	<u>\$ 95,143,337</u>	<u>\$ 1,385,494</u>

For the fiscal year ending December 31, 2024, the City's Employee Pension and OPEB statements of changes in fiduciary net position were as follows:

	<b>City Pension Trust</b>	<b>City OPEB Trust</b>
<b>ADDITIONS</b>		
Contributions:		
Employer	\$ 6,839,802	\$ -
Plan members	1,630,060	189,978
Total contributions	<u>8,469,862</u>	<u>189,978</u>
Investment earnings:		
Interest and dividends	2,829,657	46,545
Net increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments	9,134,241	62,160
Total investments earnings	11,963,898	108,705
Less investment expense	214,796	2,290
Net investment earnings	<u>11,749,102</u>	<u>106,415</u>
Total additions	<u>20,218,964</u>	<u>296,393</u>
<b>DEDUCTIONS</b>		
Benefits paid to plan members and beneficiaries	10,570,247	-
Refunds paid to plan members and beneficiaries	185,555	-
Retiree claims	-	125,842
Third party premiums	-	35,694
Administrative expenses	20,650	17,202
Total deductions	<u>10,776,452</u>	<u>178,738</u>
Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary net position	9,442,512	117,655
Net position-beginning	85,700,825	1,267,839
Net position-ending	<u>\$ 95,143,337</u>	<u>\$ 1,385,494</u>

*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Plan Asset Matters.*

*Basis of Accounting.* The City Employee Pension and OPEB Plan financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Employee contributions are recognized as revenues in the period they are due. Employer contributions are recognized when due and the employer has made a formal commitment to provide the

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

contribution. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plans. *Investment Policy.* The pension plan and OPEB plan policies in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the CEPP Board by a majority vote of its members. It is the policy of the CEPP Board to pursue an investment strategy that reduces risk through the prudent diversification of the portfolio across a broad selection of distinct asset classes. The investment policy discourages the use of cash equivalents, except for liquidity purposes, and aims to refrain from dramatically shifting asset class allocations over short time spans. The following was the Board's adopted asset allocation policy as of December 31, 2024:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>
US fixed income	28%
International fixed income	7%
Domestic equity	42%
International equity	15%
Alternative investments	8%
	<u>100%</u>

The target allocation and investment policy were last amended in April 2013.

The City also has pension & OPEB investments valued at \$94,760,752 and \$1,180,652, respectively. The fixed income securities are broken down by subclass, maturities and ratings in the following tables:

<u>Maturity (Years)</u>	<u>Pension Fixed Income</u>	<u>OPEB Fixed Income</u>
<1	\$ 1,071,835	\$ -
1-5	6,525,585	-
5-10	10,497,680	575,822
>10	13,429,466	-
	<u>\$ 31,524,566</u>	<u>\$ 575,822</u>

<u>Credit Rating</u>	<u>Pension Fixed Income</u>	<u>OPEB Fixed Income</u>
AAA	\$ 2,868,736	\$ -
AA+	13,492,514	-
AA	2,269,768	-
A+	1,229,458	-
A	1,607,753	-
A-	1,828,425	-
BBB+	2,711,113	-
BBB	3,183,981	-
Not rated	1,796,900	575,822
Other	535,918	-
	<u>\$ 31,524,566</u>	<u>\$ 575,822</u>

<u>Fixed Income Subclass</u>	<u>Pension Fixed Income</u>	<u>OPEB Fixed Income</u>
US treasuries	\$ 34,266	\$ -
Government agencies	11,594,276	-
Corporate bonds	10,811,778	575,822
Taxable municipal debt	9,084,246	-
	<u>\$ 31,524,566</u>	<u>\$ 575,822</u>

The City has the following recurring fair value measurements as of December 31, 2024:

U.S. Treasury securities, government agencies and taxable municipal debt of \$20,669,406 valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs)

Corporate bonds of \$11,382,256 are valued using a matrix pricing model (Level 2 inputs)

Equity securities of \$61,258,524 are valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs)

Interest income is recognized when earned. Dividend income is recorded on the ex-dividend date.

The long-term expected rate of return of 7.0 percent on CEPP and OPEB plan investments was determined using official rates of return under the Global Investment Performance Standards in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

percentage and by adding expected inflation. The best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Long-Term</u>	
	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Expected Rate of Return</u>
US Fixed Income	28%	3%
International Fixed Income	7%	4%
Domestic Equity	42%	8%
International Equity	15%	9%
Alternative Investments	8%	6%
	<u>100%</u>	

**Discount Rate.** The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability and the OPEB liability was 7.0 percent. The discount rate was updated from 7.5 percent to 7.0 percent in June 2023 and a revised actuary report was issued for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that City contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position and the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position were projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**Rate of Return.** For the year ended December 31, 2024, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension and OPEB plan investments, net of investment expense, was 13.9 and 8.36 percent, respectively. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

**Actuarial Assumptions.** The actuarial methods and assumptions are presented by plan below. The information is based upon

the actuarial reports generated by the studies conducted by the Gallagher Group. Securities are valued at fair value. The calculations are based on the benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan in effect at the time of each valuation and the pattern of sharing costs between the employee and the plan members to that point.

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and that actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective.

The costs of administering the City Pension and OPEB plans are part of the calculation to determine the employer and employee contributions.

**Summary of Actuarial Assumptions and Methods – City of Minot Pension Plan:**

<u>Assumption</u>	<u>Pension</u>
Valuation date	December 31, 2024
Measurement date	December 31, 2024
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Amortization method	Level dollar amount
Remaining amortization period	30 year closed period (19 years remain as of 1/1/25)
Asset valuation method-smoothing	5 years gains and losses
Investment rate of return	7.0%
Projected salary increases	0-4 years of service 7% 5-12 years of service 4.5% 13+ years of service 4%
Cost of living adjustments	1% after age 65
Marriage rate	85%
Spouse age differential	males 3 years older than female spouses
Mortality rate	Mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 and PubS-2010 Mortality tables with Projection Scale MP-2021.

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

**Summary of Actuarial Assumptions and Methods – City of Minot OPEB Plan:**

<b>Assumptions</b>	<b>OPEB</b>
Valuation date	December 31, 2024
Measurement date	December 31, 2024
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal level percent of pay. Investment gains/losses are amortized over 5 years, liability gains/losses are amortized over average working lifetime, and plan changes are recognized
Investment rate of return	7.0%
Healthcare cost trend rates	8.0% initial, trending downward to ultimate rate of 4.0%.
Projected salary increases	0-4 years of service 7% 5-12 years of service 4.5% 13+ years of service 4%
Inflation Rate	2.60%
Spouse age differential	Males 3 years older than female spouses
Mortality rate	Mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 and PubS-2010 Mortality tables with Projection Scale MP-2021.
Health insurance elections	50% City employees elect medical coverage 25% City employees elect spousal coverage
Medicare Eligibility	All retirees are assumed to be Medicare eligible at age 65.

The healthcare trend rates are used to project health insurance claims, administration costs, and retiree premiums into the future. The following table provides the healthcare cost trend rates for future years.

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	
<b>Beginning</b>	<b>Trend</b>
2024	7.4%
2025	6.8%
2026	6.2%
2027	5.6%
	Transition to ultimate
2028-2074	rate
2075+	4.0%

**Pension Costs.** As of December 31, 2024, the CEPP reported a net pension liability of \$72,363,721 as determined by the actuarial valuation. The City of Minot reported a liability of \$67,127,365 for its proportionate share of the CEPP's net pension liability which was based on its present value of future payroll relative to the total present value of payroll for all participating employers. The City of Minot's proportionate share was 92.76 percent which was an increase of 0.46 percent from its proportion measured as of December 31, 2023.

The components of the net pension liability of all participants as of December 31, 2024 were as follows:

<b>Net Pension Liability</b>	
Total pension liability	\$ 167,507,058
Plan fiduciary net position	<u>95,143,337</u>
Net pension liability (asset)	\$ 72,363,721

For the year ended December 31, 2024, The CEPP recognized pension expense of \$8,295,953. The City of Minot recognized pension expense of \$7,830,199 for its proportionate share of the CEPP's pension expense.

At December 31, 2024, the CEPP reported the following amounts and sources for deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources:

<b>Source</b>	<b>City of Minot's Proportionate Share</b>			
	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 132,880	\$ (272,423)	\$ 123,265	\$ (252,710)
Changes of assumptions	-	-	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on investments	39,060	-	36,234	-
Changes in proportionate share	<u>1,546,678</u>	<u>(1,546,678)</u>	<u>1,546,678</u>	<u>(1,343,892)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,718,618</u>	<u>\$ (1,819,101)</u>	<u>\$ 1,706,177</u>	<u>\$ (1,596,602)</u>

Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in pension expense for the CEPP and for the City of Minot's proportionate share as follows:

<b>Year</b>	<b>City of Minot Proportionate</b>	
	<b>Pension Plan</b>	<b>Share</b>
2025	\$ 1,365,517	\$ 1,403,047
2026	2,299,565	2,199,608
2027	(2,599,410)	(2,411,310)
2028	(1,166,155)	(1,081,770)
2029	-	-
Thereafter	-	-
Total	<u>\$ (100,483)</u>	<u>\$ 109,575</u>

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

The following presents the CEPP's net pension liability and City of Minot's proportionate share calculated using the discount rate of 7.0 percent, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.0 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (8.0 percent) than the current rate:

	<b>1% Decrease (6.0%)</b>	<b>Current Discount Rate (7.0%)</b>	<b>1% Increase (8.0%)</b>
Net pension liability	\$ 92,301,573	\$72,363,721	\$55,710,618
City of Minot's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability	85,622,481	67,127,365	51,679,307
Minot Park District's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability	6,679,092	5,236,356	4,031,311

**OPEB Costs.** As of December 31, 2024, the City OPEB reported a net OPEB asset of \$282,119. The net OPEB asset was measured as of December 31, 2024, and the total OPEB asset used to calculate the net OPEB asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2024. The schedule of changes in the net OPEB asset for the year ended, December 31, 2024 were as follows:

	<b>Increase/(Decrease)</b>		
	<b>Total OPEB Liability</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	<b>Net OPEB Liability (Asset)</b>
Balance at 12/31/23	\$ 1,109,199	\$ 1,267,839	\$ (158,640)
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	23,347	-	23,347
Interest	80,273	-	80,273
Difference between expected and actual experience	(137,886)	-	(137,886)
Changes in assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions - employer	-	-	-
Net investment income	-	106,415	(106,415)
Benefit payments	28,437	28,437	-
Administrative expense	-	(17,202)	17,202
Net changes	(5,829)	117,650	(123,479)
Balance at 12/31/24	\$ 1,103,370	\$ 1,385,489	\$ (282,119)

For the year ended December 31, 2024, the OPEB plan recognized OPEB expense (revenue) of \$20,624.

The plan reported the following amounts and sources for deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources:

<b>Balances at December 31, 2024</b>		
<b>Source</b>	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 169,406	\$ (230,974)
Changes of assumptions	81,433	(151,386)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on investments	66,117	-
Total	<u>\$ 316,956</u>	<u>\$ (382,360)</u>

Deferred outflows and inflows of resources will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

<b>Year</b>	<b>OPEB Plan</b>
2025	2,045
2026	18,449
2027	(33,702)
2028	(24,340)
2029	(12,067)
Thereafter	(15,789)
Total	<u>(65,404)</u>

The following presents the net OPEB asset calculated using the discount rate of 7.0 percent, as well as what the net OPEB asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.0 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (8.0 percent) than the current rate:

	<b>1% Decrease (6.0%)</b>	<b>Current Discount Rate (7.0%)</b>	<b>1% Increase (8.0%)</b>
Net OPEB Liability			
(Asset) \$ (193,927)	\$ (193,927)	\$ (282,119)	\$ (362,064)

The following presents the net OPEB asset of the City, as well as what the City's net OPEB asset would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	<b>1% Decrease</b>	<b>Current Trend Rates</b>	<b>1% Increase</b>
Net OPEB Liability			
(Asset) \$ (395,995)	\$ (395,995)	\$ (282,119)	\$ (150,325)

**NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE  
RETIREMENT SYSTEM PENSION PLAN**

**Plan Description**

As of January 1, 2019, all newly hired full-time employees of the City of Minot are required to enroll in the defined benefit plan administered by the North Dakota Public Employee Retirement System (NDPERS). Voluntary enrollment in the NDPERS plan was offered to all members currently participating in the City Defined Contribution Plan.

**Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

*Pensions.* For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the North Dakota Public Employees Retirement System (NDPERS) and additions to/deductions from NDPERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by NDPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**General Information about the Pension Plan**

***North Dakota Public Employees  
Retirement System  
(Main System)***

The following brief description of NDPERS is provided for general information purposes only. Participants should refer to NDCC Chapter 54-52 for more complete information.

NDPERS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that covers substantially all employees of the State of North Dakota, its agencies and various participating political subdivisions.

NDPERS provides for pension, death and disability benefits. The cost to administer the plan is financed through the contributions and investment earnings of the plan.

Responsibility for administration of the NDPERS defined benefit pension plan is assigned to a Board comprised of eleven members. The Governor is responsible for appointing three other members in addition to the Chairman of the Board. Four members are appointed by legislative management, and the remaining three Board members are elected from active employees currently contributing to PERS.

***Pension Benefits***

Benefits are set by statute. NDPERS has no provisions or policies with respect to automatic and ad hoc post-retirement benefit increases. Members of the Main System are entitled to unreduced monthly pension benefits beginning when the sum of age and years of credited service equal or exceed 85 (Rule of 85), or at normal retirement age (65). For members hired on or after January 1, 2016 the Rule of 85 was replaced with the Rule of 90 with a minimum age of 60. The monthly pension benefit is equal to 2.00% of their average monthly salary, using the highest 36 months out of the last 180 months of service, for each year of service. For members hired on or after January 1, 2020 the 2.00% multiplier was replaced with a 1.75% multiplier. The plan permits early retirement at ages 55-64 with three or more years of service.

Members may elect to receive the pension benefits in the form of a single life, joint and survivor, term-certain annuity, or partial lump sum with ongoing annuity. Members may elect to receive the value of their accumulated contributions, plus interest, as a lump sum distribution upon retirement or termination, or they may elect to receive their benefits in the form of an annuity. For each member electing an

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

---

annuity, total payment will not be less than the members' accumulated contributions plus interest.

***Death and Disability Benefits***

Death and disability benefits are set by statute. If an active member dies with less than three years of service for the Main System, a death benefit equal to the value of the member's accumulated contributions, plus interest, is paid to the member's beneficiary. If the member has earned more than three years of credited service for the Main System, the surviving spouse will be entitled to a single payment refund, life-time monthly payments in an amount equal to 50% of the member's accrued normal retirement benefit, or monthly payments in an amount equal to the member's accrued 100% Joint and Survivor retirement benefit if the member had reached normal retirement age prior to date of death. If the surviving spouse dies before the member's accumulated pension benefits are paid, the balance will be payable to the surviving spouse's designated beneficiary.

Eligible members who become totally disabled after a minimum of 180 days of service, receive monthly disability benefits equal to 25% of their final average salary with a minimum benefit of \$100. To qualify under this section, the member has to become disabled during the period of eligible employment and apply for benefits within one year of termination. The definition for disabled is set by the NDPERS in the North Dakota Administrative Code.

***Refunds of Member Account Balance***

Upon termination, if a member of the Main System is not vested (is not 65 or does not have three years of service), they will receive the accumulated member contributions and vested employer contributions, plus interest, or may elect to receive this amount at a later date. If the member has vested, they have the option of applying for a refund or can remain as a

terminated vested participant. If a member terminated and withdrew their accumulated member contribution and is subsequently reemployed, they have the option of repurchasing their previous service.

***Member and Employer Contributions***

Member and employer contributions paid to NDPERS are set by statute and are established as a percent of salaries and wages. Member contribution rates are 7% and employer contribution rates are 8.12% of covered compensation. For members hired on or after January 1, 2020 member contribution rates are 7% and employer contribution rates are 9.26% of covered compensation.

The member's account balance includes the vested employer contributions equal to the member's contributions to an eligible deferred compensation plan. The minimum member contribution is \$25 and the maximum may not exceed the following:

- 1 to 12 months of service – Greater of one percent of monthly salary or \$25
- 13 to 24 months of service – Greater of two percent of monthly salary or \$25
- 25 to 36 months of service – Greater of three percent of monthly salary or \$25
- Longer than 36 months of service – Greater of four percent of monthly salary or \$25

***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

At December 31, 2024, the Employer reported a liability of \$19,684,356 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2024, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The Employer's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the Employer's share of covered payroll in the Main System pension plan relative to the covered payroll

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

of all participating Main System employers. At June 30, 2024, the Employer's proportion was 1.052439 percent, which was an increase of .140143 from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2023.

For the year ended December 31, 2024, the Employer recognized pension expense of \$3,961,090. At December 31, 2024, the Employer reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 934,605	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	4,743,890	(8,932,408)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	(179,985)
Changes in proportions and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	5,038,869	-
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date (see below)	191,237	-
Total	<u>\$10,908,601</u>	<u>\$ (9,112,393)</u>

\$191,237 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2025.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

**Year ended June 30, 2024:**

2025	\$ (232,555)
2026	1,934,135
2027	(209,419)
2028	112,807
Total	<u>\$ 1,604,968</u>

**Actuarial assumptions**

The total pension liability in the July 1, 2024 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions,

applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.25%
Salary Increases	3.5% to 17.75% including inflation
Investment rate of return	6.50%, net of investment expenses
Cost-of-living adjustments	None

For active members, inactive members and healthy retirees, mortality rates were based on the Sex-distinct Pub-2010 table for General Employees, with scaling based on actual experience. Respective corresponding tables were used for healthy retirees, disabled retirees, and active members. Mortality rates are projected from 2010 using the MP-2019 scale.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Fund's target asset allocation are summarized in the following table:

<b>Asset Class</b>	<b>Target Allocation</b>	<b>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</b>
Domestic Equities	31.9%	5.40%
International Equity	19.1%	7.00%
Private Equity	7.0%	8.50%
Domestic Fixed Income	23.0%	2.88%
Global Real Assets	19.0%	6.10%

**Discount rate**

For PERS, GASB Statement No. 67 includes a specific requirement for the discount rate that is used for the purpose of the measurement of the Total Pension Liability. This rate considers the ability of the System to meet benefit obligations in the future. To make this determination, employer



**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

contributions, employee contributions, benefit payments, expenses and investment returns are projected into the future. The current employer and employee fixed rate contributions are assumed to be made in each future year. The Plan Net Position (assets) in future years can then be determined and compared to its obligation to make benefit payments in those years. In years where assets are not projected to be sufficient to meet benefit payments, which is the case for the PERS plan, the use of a municipal bond rate is required.

The Single Discount Rate (SDR) is equivalent to applying these two rates to the benefits that are projected to be paid during the different time periods. The SDR reflects (1) the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments (during the period in which the fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay benefits) and (2) a tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date (to the extent that the contributions for use with the long-term expected rate of return are not met).

For the purpose of this valuation, the expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 6.50%; the municipal bond rate is 3.97%; and the resulting Single Discount Rate is 6.50%.

***Sensitivity of the Employer's proportionate share of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate***

The following presents the Employer's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 6.50 percent, as well as what the Employer's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.50 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.50 percent) than the current rate:

	<b>1% Decrease (5.50%)</b>	<b>Current Discount Rate (6.50%)</b>	<b>1% Increase (7.50%)</b>
\$	27,818,652	\$19,684,356	\$12,938,034

***Pension plan fiduciary net position***

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued NDPERS financial report.

**NORTH DAKOTA RETIREE HEALTH INSURANCE CREDIT FUND (OPEB)**

**Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

*Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB).* For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the North Dakota Public Employees Retirement System (NDPERS) and additions to/deductions from NDPERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by NDPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**General Information about the OPEB Plan**

***North Dakota Public Employees Retirement System***

The following brief description of NDPERS is provided for general information purposes only. Participants should refer to NDAC Chapter 71-06 for more complete information.

NDPERS OPEB plan is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan that covers members receiving retirement benefits from the PERS, the HPRS, and Judges retired under Chapter

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

---

27-17 of the North Dakota Century Code a credit toward their monthly health insurance premium under the state health plan based upon the member's years of credited service. Effective July 1, 2015, the credit is also available to apply towards monthly premiums under the state dental, vision and long-term care plan and any other health insurance plan. Effective August 1, 2019 the benefit may be used for any eligible health, prescription drug plan, dental, vision, or long-term care plan premium expense. The Retiree Health Insurance Credit Fund is advance-funded on an actuarially determined basis.

Responsibility for administration of the NDPERS defined benefit OPEB plan is assigned to a Board comprised of nine members. The Board consists of a Chairman, who is appointed by the Governor; one member appointed by the Attorney General; one member appointed by the State Health Officer; three members elected by the active membership of the NDPERS system, one member elected by the retired public employees and two members of the legislative assembly appointed by the chairman of the legislative management.

**OPEB Benefits**

The employer contribution for the PERS, the HPRS and the Defined Contribution Plan is set by statute at 1.14% of covered compensation. The employer contribution for employees of the state board of career and technical education is 2.99% of covered compensation for a period of eight years ending October 1, 2015. Employees participating in the retirement plan as part-time/temporary members are required to contribute 1.14% of their covered compensation to the Retiree Health Insurance Credit Fund. Employees purchasing previous service credit are also required to make an employee contribution to the Fund. The benefit amount applied each year is shown as *"prefunded credit applied"* on the Statement of Changes in Plan Net Position for the OPEB trust funds.

Beginning January 1, 2020, members first enrolled in the NDPERS Main System and the Defined Contribution Plan on or after that date will not be eligible to participate in RHIC. Therefore, RHIC will become for the most part a closed plan. There were no other benefit changes during the year.

Retiree health insurance credit benefits and death and disability benefits are set by statute. There are no provisions or policies with respect to automatic and ad hoc post-retirement benefit increases. Employees who are receiving monthly retirement benefits from the PERS, the HPRS, the Defined Contribution Plan, the Chapter 27-17 judges or an employee receiving disability benefits, or the spouse of a deceased annuitant receiving a surviving spouse benefit or if the member selected a joint and survivor option are eligible to receive a credit toward their monthly health insurance premium under the state health plan.

Effective July 1, 2015, the credit is also available to apply towards monthly premiums under the state dental, vision and long-term care plan and any other health insurance plan. Effective August 1, 2019 the benefit may be used for any eligible health, prescription drug plan, dental, vision, or long-term care plan premium expense. The benefits are equal to \$5.00 for each of the employee's, or deceased employee's years of credited service not to exceed the premium in effect for selected coverage. The retiree health insurance credit is also available for early retirement with reduced benefits.

***OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB***

At December 31, 2024, the Employer reported a liability of \$432,779 for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability. The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2024, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The Employer's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the Employer's share of covered payroll in the OPEB plan relative to the covered payroll of all participating OPEB employers. At June 30, 2024, the Employer's proportion was .500870 percent, which was an increase of .018175 from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2023.

For the year ended December 31, 2024, the Employer recognized OPEB expense of \$134,067. At December 31, 2024, the Employer reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 9,080	\$ (5,523)
Changes of assumptions	102,920	(39,960)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	34,855	-
Changes in proportions and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	109,088	(4,500)
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date (see below)	212	-
Total	<u>\$ 256,155</u>	<u>\$ (49,983)</u>

\$212 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended December 31, 2025.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended June 30, 2024:	
2024	\$ 89,843
2025	72,447
2026	56,134
2027	(12,464)
Total	<u>\$ 205,960</u>

**Actuarial assumptions**

The total OPEB liability in the July 1, 2024 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.25%
Salary Increases	Not applicable
Investment rate of return	5.75%, net of investment expenses
Cost-of-living adjustments	None

For active members, inactive members and healthy retirees, mortality rates were based on the MortalityPub-2010 Healthy Retiree Mortality table (for General Employees), sex-distinct, with rates multiplied by 103% for males and 101% for females. Pub-2010 Disabled Retiree Mortality table (for General Employees), sex-distinct, with rates multiplied by 117% for males and 112% for females. Pub-2010 Employee Mortality table (for General Employees), sex-distinct, with rates multiplied by 92% for both males and females. Mortality rates are projected from 2010 using the MP-2019 scale.

The long-term expected investment rate of return assumption for the RHIC fund was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of RHIC investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Estimates of arithmetic real rates of return, for each major asset class included in the RHIC's target asset allocation as of July 1, 2024 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Large Cap Domestic Equities	33%	4.00%
Small Cap Domestic Equities	6%	6.00%
Domestic Fixed Income	35%	3.29%
International Equities	26%	7.00%

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**

***Discount rate***

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 5.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed plan member and statutory rates described in this report. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current RHIC members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the service costs of future plan members and their beneficiaries are not included. Based on those assumptions, the RHIC fiduciary net position was projected to be sufficient to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on RHIC investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

***Sensitivity of the Employer's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate***

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the Plans as of June 30, 2024, calculated using the discount rate of 5.75%, as well as what the RHIC net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (4.75 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (6.75 percent) than the current rate:

	Current		
1% Decrease (4.75%)	Discount Rate (5.75%)	1% Increase (6.75%)	
\$ 591,503	\$ 432,779	\$ 299,096	

**DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN**

Empower Retirement, previously Mass Mutual, serves as the independent administrator of the City's 401(a) Retirement Plan and 457 Plan, a defined contribution plan and a 457(e)(1)(A) deferred compensation plan. This plan is for all full-time employees of the City of Minot and the Minot Park District hired January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2018. The 401(a) plan requires eligible

employees to contribute 7.5 percent of their earnings to the Plan. The employee contributions meet the requirements of pick-up contributions under Internal Revenue Code 414(h) (2). The 457(b) plan is provided for those employees who elect to defer a portion of their compensation.

For each enrolled city employee, the City shall contribute an amount which will equal 400 percent of the amount of the employee's contribution to the 457(e) (1) (A) plan, not to exceed 8 percent of the employee's eligible compensation. Benefit terms, including contribution requirements are established and may be amended by the City Council. For the year ended December 31, 2024, City of Minot employee contributions totaled \$514,541 and the City recognized employer contributions of \$341,427.

Employees are immediately vested in their own contributions and earnings on those contributions and become vested in City contributions and earnings on City contributions based on the following schedule:

<u>Years of Creditable Service</u>	<u>Vested Portion</u>
Less than 1 year	0%
Less than 2 years	20%
Less than 3 years	40%
Less than 4 years	60%
Less than 5 years	80%
5 years or more	100%

Non-vested City contributions are forfeited following a five year period of severance. Such forfeitures are used to make restorations for rehired participants and to reduce employer contributions or to correct errors, omissions and exclusions. For the year ended December 31, 2024, there were no forfeiture funds used.

## **F. MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LANDFILL**

State and federal rules and regulations require the City of Minot to place a final cover on its Municipal Solid Waste Landfill (MSWLF) site when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after the closure. Although closure and post-closure care costs will be paid only near or after the date the landfill stops accepting waste, the City reports a portion of these closure and post-closure care costs as operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date. The \$4,598,945 reported as MSWLF closure and post-closure care liability at December 31, 2024, represents the cumulative amount reported to date based on the use of 73.70 % of the estimated capacity of the landfill. The City will recognize the remaining estimated cost of closure and post-closure care of over \$1.6 million as the remaining estimated capacity is filled. These amounts are based on what it would cost to perform all closure and post-closure care in 2024. The City acquired 320 acres of land in 2017 to expand the landfill, City Council approved the rezoning of the land to public use in March of 2019. The City is currently working towards permitting 100 acres of the land, which will result in an additional 5 cells. It is expected the new cells will expand the life of the landfill approximately 15-20 years putting the anticipated closure in 2045. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, deflation, changes in technology, or changes in applicable laws or regulations.

The City is required by state and federal rules and regulations to establish a mechanism to demonstrate financial assurance for both closure and post-closure care. Mechanisms used to demonstrate financial assurance must ensure the amount of funds assured are adequate to cover the costs of closure and post-closure care costs and the funds will be available in a timely fashion whenever needed. All

mechanisms must be legally valid and binding under North Dakota law. The City of Minot has chosen a financial test as their mechanism of choice.

## **G. ISSUED BUT NON-EFFECTIVE ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS**

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has issued one statement not yet implemented by the City. The statement issued but not yet implemented that will affect the City is statement No. 102, *Certain Risk Disclosures*. The objective of this Statement is to provide users of the government financial statements with essential information about risks related to a government's vulnerabilities due to certain concentrations or constraints.

This statement will be implemented at the City in the year ending December 31, 2025 and management has not yet determined the effect this pronouncement will have on the City's financial statements.

# Required Supplementary Information

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Required Supplementary Information**

City of Minot Pension Plan Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability										
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Total Pension Liability										
Service cost	\$ 1,637,383	\$ 1,869,524	\$ 1,631,646	\$ 1,922,055	\$ 1,922,055	\$ 2,082,244	\$ 2,249,894	\$ 2,383,628	\$ 2,629,375	\$ 2,772,781
Interest	11,339,935	11,162,189	11,228,000	10,981,108	10,400,514	10,075,851	9,842,601	9,549,088	9,316,516	8,987,447
Differences between expected and actual experience	(454,039)	512,534	(1,227,099)	447,685	1,007,342	1,829,136	585,846	1,115,928	(129,360)	912,914
Changes of assumptions	-	-	8,460,623	411,505	4,210,166	-	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(10,755,802)	(10,789,977)	(10,365,771)	(9,994,311)	(9,603,346)	(9,393,046)	(9,408,354)	(8,594,432)	(8,345,228)	(7,939,080)
Net change in total pension liability	1,767,477	2,754,270	9,727,399	3,768,042	7,936,731	4,594,185	3,269,987	4,454,212	3,471,303	4,734,062
Total pension liability--beginning	165,739,581	162,985,311	153,257,912	149,489,870	141,553,139	136,958,954	133,688,967	129,234,755	125,763,452	121,029,390
Total pension liability--ending (a)	\$ 167,507,058	\$ 165,739,581	\$ 162,985,311	\$ 153,257,912	\$ 149,489,870	\$ 141,553,139	\$ 136,958,954	\$ 133,688,967	\$ 129,234,755	\$ 125,763,452
Plan fiduciary net position										
Contributions--employer	\$ 6,839,803	\$ 5,698,315	\$ 5,777,650	\$ 5,779,045	\$ 5,856,306	\$ 5,520,348	\$ 5,699,224	\$ 4,761,786	\$ 4,943,357	\$ 4,250,241
Contributions--member	1,630,060	1,672,840	1,762,463	1,850,074	2,015,332	2,101,187	2,239,449	2,364,529	2,461,395	2,635,549
Net investment income	11,749,102	12,416,659	(17,756,035)	11,417,983	11,189,672	14,214,347	(3,912,342)	10,005,230	3,888,252	(1,168,638)
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(10,755,802)	(10,789,977)	(10,365,771)	(9,994,311)	(9,603,346)	(9,393,046)	(9,408,354)	(8,594,432)	(8,345,228)	(7,939,080)
Administrative expense	(20,650)	(23,600)	(19,250)	(146,419)	(146,056)	(150,337)	(137,437)	(138,656)	(168,872)	(176,725)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	9,442,513	8,974,237	(20,600,943)	8,906,372	9,311,908	12,292,499	(5,519,459)	8,398,457	2,778,904	(2,398,653)
Plan fiduciary net position--beginning	85,700,824	76,726,587	97,327,530	88,421,158	79,109,250	66,816,751	72,336,210	63,937,754	61,158,850	63,557,503
Plan fiduciary net position--ending (b)	\$ 95,143,337	\$ 85,700,824	\$ 76,726,587	\$ 97,327,530	\$ 88,421,158	\$ 79,109,250	\$ 66,816,751	\$ 72,336,211	\$ 63,937,754	\$ 61,158,850
Net pension liability (asset)--ending (a) - (b)	\$ 72,363,721	\$ 80,038,757	\$ 86,258,724	\$ 55,930,382	\$ 61,068,712	\$ 62,443,889	\$ 70,142,203	\$ 61,352,756	\$ 65,297,001	\$ 64,604,602
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	56.80%	51.71%	47.08%	63.51%	59.15%	55.89%	48.79%	54.11%	49.47%	48.63%
Covered payroll	\$ 10,169,148	\$ 11,131,847	\$ 11,660,064	\$ 12,443,766	\$ 13,723,399	\$ 14,252,995	\$ 14,346,729	\$ 15,545,784	\$ 16,071,691	\$ 17,357,716
Net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of covered payroll	711.60%	719.01%	739.78%	449.47%	445.00%	438.11%	488.91%	394.66%	406.29%	372.20%

City of Minot Pension Plan Schedule of Pension Contributions										
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 6,360,934	\$ 5,257,827	\$ 5,423,175	\$ 5,142,599	\$ 4,988,402	\$ 5,184,912	\$ 4,833,430	\$ 4,764,795	\$ 4,670,155	\$ 4,336,002
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	6,317,518	5,262,063	5,280,786	5,211,925	5,332,496	5,041,069	5,328,970	4,520,825	4,678,695	3,993,088
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ 43,416	\$ (4,236)	\$ 142,389	\$ (69,326)	\$ (344,094)	\$ 143,843	\$ (495,540)	\$ 243,970	\$ (8,540)	\$ 342,914
Covered payroll	\$ 10,192,062	\$ 10,233,453	\$ 10,669,664	\$ 11,154,013	\$ 12,289,971	\$ 12,852,017	\$ 13,213,393	\$ 14,359,978	\$ 14,898,704	\$ 15,633,476
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	61.98%	51.42%	49.49%	46.73%	43.39%	39.22%	40.33%	31.48%	31.40%	25.54%

City of Minot Pension Plan Schedule of Pension Investment Returns										
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment expenses	13.9%	16.6%	-18.5%	13.1%	14.3%	21.6%	-5.5%	15.9%	6.4%	-1.9%

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Required Supplementary Information**

**City of Minot Pension Plan**  
**Schedule of Net Pension Liability - Employer's Proportionate Share**

<b>Fiscal Year Ending</b>	<b>Proportion of the Net Pension Liability</b>	<b>Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability</b>	<b>Covered Payroll</b>	<b>Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability</b>
2015	91.8260%	59,323,830	15,620,939	380%	48.63%
2016	91.8533%	59,977,437	14,900,307	403%	49.47%
2017	91.8255%	56,337,499	14,369,546	392%	54.11%
2018	92.0056%	64,534,755	13,213,393	488%	48.79%
2019	90.9758%	56,808,799	12,852,017	442%	55.89%
2020	90.5985%	55,557,719	12,289,971	452%	59.15%
2021	90.8522%	50,813,956	11,154,013	456%	63.51%
2022	92.2761%	79,596,228	10,669,664	746%	47.08%
2023	92.2960%	73,872,554	10,233,453	722%	51.71%
2024	92.7638%	67,127,365	10,192,062	659%	56.80%

**City of Minot Pension Plan**  
**Schedule of Contributions - Employer's Proportionate Share**

<b>Fiscal Year Ending</b>	<b>Actuarially Determined Contributions</b>	<b>Actual Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contributions</b>	<b>Contribution Deficiency (Excess)</b>	<b>Covered Payroll</b>	<b>Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</b>
2015	4,721,976	4,250,241	471,735	17,357,716	24.49%
2016	5,084,364	4,943,357	141,007	16,071,691	30.76%
2017	5,188,965	4,761,786	427,179	15,545,784	30.63%
2018	5,253,409	5,699,224	(445,815)	14,346,729	39.72%
2019	5,329,140	5,520,348	(191,208)	14,252,995	38.73%
2020	5,506,052	5,856,306	(350,254)	13,723,399	42.67%
2021	5,660,404	5,779,045	(118,641)	1,244,376	464.41%
2022	5,877,115	5,777,650	99,465	11,660,064	49.55%
2023	5,696,702	5,698,315	(1,613)	11,131,847	51.19%
2024	6,857,127	6,839,803	17,324	10,169,148	67.26%

Note: The actuarially determined contributions have been restated, retroactively, to reflect the City's proportionate share based on the actual dollar amount, rather than as a percentage of payroll. Because the plan has been closed to new participants and the amortization period is closed, the dollar amount of actuarially determined contributions more accurately depicts what should be contributed to the plan.



**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Required Supplementary Information**

Schedules are intended to show information for 10 years commencing with the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014.

**Notes to City of Minot Employee's Pension Plan:**

Measurement Date: January 1, 2025

Assumption changes: As of 12/31/2021 the Plan updated the mortality improvement scale from Scale MP-2020 to mortality improvement table MP-2021, but the underlying mortality tables of Pub-2010 and PubS-2010 did not change. There were no other changes in Plan provisions, cost allocation procedures, contribution allocation procedures, assumptions or methods from the January 1, 2024 Actuarial Valuation. There were no adjustments of prior measurements or use of approximations which would materially impact the results.

Effective January 1, 2014 the Plan has been closed to new participants. As a result of the plan closing, the amortization method was changed from an open 30 year level percentage of payroll method to a 30-year close level dollar method. As of January 1, 2025 there are 19 years remaining in the amortization period.

City of Minot Employees' OPEB Plan Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability (Asset)								
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Total OPEB Liability								
Service Cost	\$ 23,347	\$ 24,065	\$ 21,109	\$ 31,859	\$ 29,453	\$ 27,398	\$ 34,119	\$ 32,965
Interest	80,273	60,039	61,211	58,379	55,495	66,543	71,789	76,434
Differences between expected and actual experience	(137,886)	59,207	(150,379)	254,625	-	(134,261)	-	-
Changes of assumptions	-	80,543	30,644	(310,738)	1,756	2,865	-	-
Benefit payments (net)	28,437	103,424	48,573	(19,770)	(81,550)	(142,280)	(195,973)	(149,002)
Net change in total OPEB liability	\$ (5,829)	\$ 327,278	\$ 11,158	\$ 14,355	\$ 5,154	\$ (179,735)	\$ (90,065)	\$ (39,603)
Total OPEB Liability--Beginning	1,109,199	781,921	770,763	756,408	751,254	930,989	1,021,054	1,060,657
Total OPEB Liability--Ending (a)	\$ 1,103,370	\$ 1,109,199	\$ 781,921	\$ 770,763	\$ 756,408	\$ 751,254	\$ 930,989	\$ 1,021,054
Plan fiduciary net position								
Contributions--employer	\$ -	\$ 22,641	\$ 60,215	\$ 65,343	\$ 85,743	\$ 47,023	\$ 41,482	\$ 41,482
Net investment income	106,415	116,380	(172,346)	77,159	118,160	179,487	(63,313)	165,108
Benefit payments (net)	28,437	103,424	48,573	(19,770)	(81,550)	(142,280)	(195,973)	(149,002)
Administrative expense	(17,202)	(13,641)	(13,600)	(13,200)	(13,200)	(2,400)	(2,400)	(13,200)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	\$ 117,650	\$ 228,804	\$ (77,158)	\$ 109,532	\$ 109,153	\$ 81,830	\$ (220,204)	\$ 44,388
Plan fiduciary net position--beginning	1,267,839	1,039,035	1,116,193	1,006,661	897,508	815,678	1,035,882	991,494
Plan fiduciary net position--ending (b)	\$ 1,385,489	\$ 1,267,839	\$ 1,039,035	\$ 1,116,193	\$ 1,006,661	\$ 897,508	\$ 815,678	\$ 1,035,882
Net OPEB Liability (asset)--ending (a) - (b)	\$ (282,119)	\$ (158,640)	\$ (257,114)	\$ (345,430)	\$ (250,253)	\$ (146,254)	\$ 115,311	\$ (14,828)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability (asset)	125.57%	114.30%	132.88%	144.82%	133.08%	119.47%	87.61%	101.45%
Covered payroll	\$ 10,400,000	\$ 10,400,000	\$ 11,500,000	\$ 11,200,000	\$ 13,700,000	\$ 13,200,000	\$ 15,400,000	\$ 14,900,000
Net OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of covered payroll	-2.71%	-1.53%	-2.24%	-3.08%	-1.83%	-1.11%	0.75%	-0.10%

City of Minot Employees' OPEB Plan Schedule of OPEB Contributions								
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Actuarially Determined Contributions	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 47,023	\$ 41,482	\$ 41,482
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contributions	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	47,023	41,482	41,482
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Covered Payroll	\$ 10,400,000	\$ 10,400,000	\$ 11,500,000	\$ 11,200,000	\$ 13,700,000	\$ 13,200,000	\$ 15,400,000	\$ 14,900,000
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%

\*An Actuarially Determined Contribution (ADC) is not applicable unless the employer is funded and calculates an ADC.

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Required Supplementary Information**

City of Minot Employees' OPEB Plan Schedule of OPEB Investment Returns								
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment expenses	8.36%	10.63%	-14.81%	7.54%	13.23%	23.41%	-6.61%	17.73%

**Notes to City of Minot Employee's OPEB Plan Schedules**

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

<b><u>Assumptions</u></b>	<b><u>OPEB</u></b>
Valuation date	December 31, 2024
Measurement date	December 31, 2024
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal level percent of pay. Investment gains/losses are amortized over 5 years, liability gains/losses are amortized over average working lifetime, and plan changes are recognized
Investment rate of return	7.0%
Healthcare cost trend rates	8.0% initial, trending downward to ultimate rate of 4.0%.
Projected salary increases	0-4 years of service 7% 5-12 years of service 4.5% 13+ years of service 4%
Inflation Rate	2.60%
Spouse age differential	Males 3 years older than female spouses
Mortality rate	Mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 and PubS-2010 Mortality tables with Projection Scale MP-2021.
Health insurance elections	50% City employees elect medical coverage 25% City employees elect spousal coverage
Medicare Eligibility	All retirees are assumed to be Medicare eligible at age 65.

OPEB plan schedules are intended to show information for 10 years commencing with the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017. Additional years will be displayed as they occur.

**Assumption changes:**

Medical trend was based on the Society of Actuaries Getzen Model of Long-Run Medical Cost Trends and is used to estimate average long run medical trends to better reflect future anticipated experience. Medical per capita claims tables were updated based on recent experience and demographics. Spouse participation assumption was participation rates were updated from 50% to 25% based on the City's recent coverage elections. The mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 and PubS-2010 Mortality tables with Projection scale MP-2021. Participant election rates are 50% based on the City's recent historical plan elections. Spouse participation rates were updated from 50% to 25% based on the City's recent historical medical coverage elections. There were no other changes in Plan provisions, cost allocation procedures, contribution allocation procedures, assumptions or methods from the previous measurement. Effective January 1, 2014 the Plan has been closed to new participants.

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Required Supplementary Information**

**ND Public Employees Retirement System**  
**Schedule of City of Minot's Share of Net Pension Liability**

<b>As of measurement date of</b>	<b>Employer's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability</b>	<b>Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability</b>	<b>Employer's Covered Payroll</b>	<b>Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability</b>
6/30/2019	0.2270%	\$ 2,660,335	\$ 2,360,950	1.13%	71.66%
6/30/2020	0.5467%	17,199,991	6,031,001	2.85%	48.91%
6/30/2021	0.6546%	6,822,535	7,412,237	6.83%	78.26%
6/30/2022	0.7843%	22,587,526	9,104,099	7.72%	54.47%
6/30/2023	0.9122%	17,591,369	11,156,202	6.72%	65.31%
6/30/2024	1.0524%	19,684,356	13,805,872	8.55%	68.02%

**ND Public Employees Retirement System**  
**Schedule of City of Minot's Contributions**

<b>Fiscal Year Ending</b>	<b>Statutorily Determined Contribution</b>	<b>Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Determined Contribution</b>	<b>Contribution Deficiency (Excess)</b>	<b>Employer's Covered Payroll</b>	<b>Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</b>
2019	\$ 171,890	\$ 55,027	\$ 116,863	\$ 2,834,998	1.94%
2020	427,048	328,371	98,677	6,244,277	5.26%
2021	546,620	506,244	40,376	7,668,094	6.60%
2022	685,694	702,864	(17,170)	9,675,878	7.26%
2023	843,975	749,389	94,586	11,898,022	6.30%
2024	1,136,471	1,179,841	(43,370)	13,805,872	8.55%

The amounts presented for the fiscal year was determined as of the measurement date of the City's net pension liability, which is June 30, of the previous year for NDPERS.

**Notes to North Dakota Employees Retirement System Schedules**

Measurement Date: June 30, 2024

Changes of benefit terms:

In 2023, House Bill 1040 was passed, which closes the Main System to employees newly enrolled into the system on January 1, 2025 and later. The state employer contribution for 2026 and later was changed to be the amount sufficient to fund the Main System on actuarial basis, with the amortization of the unfunded liability determined on a level percent of payroll basis over a closed period beginning on January 1, 2026 and ending June 30, 2056.

Changes of assumptions:

All actuarial assumptions used in the actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2024 were based on an experience review for the period from July 1, 2014 to July 1, 2019, and were adopted for first use commencing with the actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2020. There have been no changes in actuarial assumptions since the previous actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2023.

Schedules are intended to show information for 10 years commencing with the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

**City of Minot**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**December 31, 2024**  
**Required Supplementary Information**

**ND Public Employees Retirement System OPEB Plan**  
**Schedule of City of Minot's Share of Net OPEB Liability**

<b>As of measurement date of</b>	<b>Employer's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability</b>	<b>Employers' Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability</b>	<b>Employer's Covered Payroll</b>	<b>Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability</b>
6/30/2019	0.2119%	\$ 169,940	\$ 2,360,950	7.20%	63.13%
6/30/2020	0.4536%	381,576	5,171,035	7.38%	63.38%
6/30/2021	0.4354%	242,179	4,747,412	5.10%	76.63%
6/30/2022	0.4701%	564,277	4,853,448	11.63%	56.28%
6/30/2023	0.4827%	482,573	4,851,966	9.95%	62.74%
6/30/2024	0.5009%	432,777	5,192,554	8.33%	68.35%

**ND Public Employees Retirement System OPEB Plan**  
**Schedule of City of Minot's Contributions**

<b>Fiscal Year Ending</b>	<b>Statutorily Determined Contribution</b>	<b>Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required Contribution</b>	<b>Contribution Deficiency (Excess)</b>	<b>Employer's Covered Payroll</b>	<b>Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</b>
2019	\$ 27,458	\$ 8,810	\$ 18,648	\$ 2,360,950	0.37%
2020	60,749	50,628	10,121	5,171,035	0.98%
2021	57,089	59,453	(2,364)	4,747,412	1.25%
2022	59,072	63,188	(4,116)	4,853,448	1.30%
2023	58,587	54,901	3,686	4,851,966	1.13%
2024	61,748	67,901	(6,153)	5,192,554	1.31%

The amounts presented for the fiscal year was determined as of the measurement date of the City's net pension liability, which is June 30, of the previous year for NDPERS.

**Notes to North Dakota Employees Retirement System OPEB Plan Schedules**

Measurement Date: June 30, 2024

Changes of benefit terms:

Beginning January 1, 2020, members first enrolled in the NDPERS Main System and the Defined Contribution Plan on or after that date will not be eligible to participate in RHIC. Therefore, RHIC will become for the most part a closed plan. There have been no other changes in plan provisions since the previous actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2023.

Changes of assumptions:

All actuarial assumptions used in the actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2024 were based on an experience review for the period from July 1, 2014 to July 1, 2019, and were adopted for first use commencing with the actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2020. There have been no changes in actuarial assumptions since the previous actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2023. Schedules are intended to show information for 10 years commencing with the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.



**This page left blank intentionally.**

# Supplementary Information

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**Major Debt Service Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Debt</b>			
	<b>Original Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>Final Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>12/31/2024 Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Property tax collections	\$ 4,863,278	\$ 4,863,278	\$ 4,557,837	\$ (305,441)
Special assessment collections	1,220,374	1,220,374	1,773,864	553,490
Interest income (loss)	-	-	443,356	443,356
Miscellaneous	173,900	173,900	173,900	-
Total revenues	6,257,552	6,257,552	6,948,957	691,405
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	4,207,612	4,460,039	4,350,569	109,470
Interest	2,191,734	2,213,562	2,208,708	4,854
Administrative charges	9,288	9,288	7,672	1,616
Total expenditures	6,408,634	6,682,889	6,566,949	115,940
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (151,082)</u>	<u>\$ (425,337)</u>	382,008	<u>\$ 807,345</u>
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning			6,702,385	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending			<u>\$ 7,084,393</u>	

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**Major Capital Project Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Capital Flood Control</b>			
	<b>Original Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>Final Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>12/31/2024 Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ 186,468	\$ 186,468	\$ -
Interest income (loss)	-	-	964,158	964,158
Total revenues	-	186,468	1,150,626	964,158
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Capital outlay:				
Public safety	15,925,000	57,763,998	9,703,082	48,060,916
Total expenditures	15,925,000	57,763,998	9,703,082	48,060,916
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(15,925,000)	(57,577,530)	(8,552,456)	49,025,074
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Bonds issued	15,925,000	15,925,000	-	(15,925,000)
Transfers in	-	-	193,796	193,796
Total other financing sources (uses)	15,925,000	15,925,000	193,796	(15,731,204)
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ (41,652,530)	(8,358,660)	\$ 33,293,870
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning			24,526,213	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending			<u>\$16,167,553</u>	



**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**December 31, 2024**

	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Capital Project Funds</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds 12/31/2024</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 31,060,682	\$ 12,814,299	\$ 43,874,981
Investments current	9,690,913	1,750,000	11,440,913
Taxes receivable delinquent	178,917	8,172	187,089
Due from other funds	1,554,067	-	1,554,067
Accounts receivable	226,817	1,164,589	1,391,406
Allowance for accounts receivable	(135,150)	(1,164,459)	(1,299,609)
Intergovernmental receivable	4,279,291	1,794,374	6,073,665
Loans receivable	15,819,207	-	15,819,207
Allowance for loans receivable	(14,620,534)	-	(14,620,534)
Accrued interest receivable	234	28,868	29,102
Leases receivable	5,604	-	5,604
Prepaid	72,311	-	72,311
Other assets - capital credits	38,803	-	38,803
Investments	-	5,300,000	5,300,000
Total assets	<u>\$ 48,171,162</u>	<u>\$ 21,695,843</u>	<u>\$ 69,867,005</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Accounts payable	\$ 825,546	\$ 644,763	\$ 1,470,309
Retainage payable	51,695	64,152	115,847
Accrued salaries and benefits payable	81,795	-	81,795
Due to other funds	1,554,067	-	1,554,067
Customer deposits	2,500	-	2,500
Unearned revenue - other	2,502	3,790,331	3,792,833
Total liabilities	<u>2,518,105</u>	<u>4,499,246</u>	<u>7,017,351</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred inflows of resources related to leases	5,650	-	5,650
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	165,146	8,172	173,318
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>170,796</u>	<u>8,172</u>	<u>178,968</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</b>			
Nonspendable	59,569	-	59,569
Restricted	42,594	-	42,594
Committed	43,904,170	6,074,194	49,978,364
Assigned	1,567,496	11,114,231	12,681,727
Unassigned	(91,568)	-	(91,568)
Total fund balance	<u>45,482,261</u>	<u>17,188,425</u>	<u>62,670,686</u>
Total liabilities, inflows, and fund balance	<u>\$ 48,171,162</u>	<u>\$ 21,695,843</u>	<u>\$ 69,867,005</u>

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Capital Project Funds</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds 12/31/2024</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Property tax collections	\$ 2,245,237	\$ 3	\$ 2,245,240
Sales tax collections	22,246,963	-	22,246,963
Intergovernmental	4,765,321	7,939,376	12,704,697
Charges for services	464,932	130	465,062
Interest income (loss)	1,661,483	910,379	2,571,862
Miscellaneous	250,613	14,221	264,834
Total revenues	<u>31,634,549</u>	<u>8,864,109</u>	<u>40,498,658</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Current			
General government	3,773,226	-	3,773,226
Public safety	1,354,071	-	1,354,071
Culture and recreation	1,863,300	-	1,863,300
Economic development	2,466,438	-	2,466,438
Capital outlay			
General government	-	4,580,338	4,580,338
Public safety	-	5,537,464	5,537,464
Highways and streets	-	3,886,273	3,886,273
Culture and recreation	-	143,254	143,254
Total expenditures	<u>9,457,035</u>	<u>14,147,329</u>	<u>23,604,364</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	22,177,514	(5,283,220)	16,894,294
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Bonds issued	-	865,000	865,000
Premium on bonds sold	-	37,452	37,452
Leases (lessee)	-	241,971	241,971
Subscription-based information technology arrangements	-	12,584	12,584
Sale of City property	1,500	345,978	347,478
Transfers in	2,441,170	4,683,599	7,124,769
Transfers out	(14,799,071)	(38,354)	(14,837,425)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(12,356,401)</u>	<u>6,148,230</u>	<u>(6,208,171)</u>
Net change in fund balances	9,821,113	865,010	10,686,123
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning, as previously presented	52,019,842	1,436,379	53,456,221
Adjustments (Note 5.D.)	(16,358,694)	14,887,036	(1,471,658)
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning, as adjusted	35,661,148	16,323,415	51,984,563
Fund balances (deficits) - ending	<u>\$ 45,482,261</u>	<u>\$ 17,188,425</u>	<u>\$ 62,670,686</u>



**This page left blank intentionally.**

## **City of Minot, North Dakota Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS** – Funds used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. (GASB Statement No 54, paragraph 30) Additional information is provided below for all of the nonmajor funds in this category.

***Public Transportation*** - To account for the provisions of transportation services to the residents of the City and surrounding area. Funding is provided by a specific annual property tax levy in addition to miscellaneous revenues such as user fees and grants.

***Library*** - To account for the operation and maintenance of the City's library. Financing is provided by a specific annual property tax levy to the extent miscellaneous revenues such as state grants, rental income and various other funds and fees are not sufficient to provide adequate financing. Property taxes are levied in accordance with ND Century Code Sec. 40-37-01.

***NAWS Biota Plant*** - To account for the operation and maintenance of the NAWS Biota Plant in Max. Funding will be provided by the Federal Bureau of Reclamation.

***Flood Control Maintenance*** - To account for the maintenance of the flood control improvements throughout the City . Funding will be provided by hybrid of user fees and sales tax.

***Emergency Fund*** - Accounts for amounts set aside for use in emergency situations caused by natural forces. This funding is provided for by ND Century Code Sec. 57-15-48 and is limited to a maximum of unexpended funds equal to five mills or five dollars per capita.

***Central Dakota Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund*** - To account for the federally mandated and funded transportation policy-making organization. The organization is created and designated to carry out the metropolitan transportation planning process. The member jurisdictions of the Central Dakota Metropolitan Planning Organization include the City of Minot, Ward County, City of Surrey and the City of Burlington.

***Sales Tax Funds*** – The first penny sales tax is dedicated 10% to property tax, 15% to economic development, and 25% to improvements, 50% to flood control. The second penny sales tax is dedicated 18% to property tax relief, 18% to community facilities or flood control, 24% to infrastructure, and 40% to Northwest Area Water Supply (NAWS).

***Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery \$67.5 million Fund*** - To account for the \$67.5 million grant received to assist the City of Minot in recovering from the 2011 flood.

***Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery \$35 million Fund*** - To account for the \$35 million grant received to assist the City of Minot in recovering from the 2011 flood.

***National Disaster Resilience \$74.3 million Fund*** - To account for the \$74.3 million grant received to assist the City of Minot in reducing flood risk and increase resilience, building affordable resilient neighborhoods, and fostering economic resilience and diversification.

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
**December 31, 2024**

	Public Transportation	Library	NAWS Biota Plant	Flood Control Maintenance	Emergency Fund
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 888,715	\$ 518,444	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,319,444
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-
Investments current	-	-	-	-	-
Taxes receivable delinquent	47,176	131,065	-	-	676
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	184,855
Accounts receivable	1,217	41,740	-	48,710	-
Allowance for accounts receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	254,357	1,010	169,164	-	-
Loans receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Allowance for loans receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued interest receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Leases receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid	12,941	33,045	-	-	-
Other assets - capital credits	16,159	22,644	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,220,565</u>	<u>\$ 747,948</u>	<u>\$ 169,164</u>	<u>\$ 48,710</u>	<u>\$ 1,504,975</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
Accounts payable	\$ 15,970	\$ 55,090	\$ 6,194	\$ 970	\$ -
Retainage payable	-	15,000	-	-	-
Accrued salaries and benefits payable	26,877	29,035	17,882	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	144,031	40,824	-
Customer deposits	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue - other	2,502	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>45,349</u>	<u>99,125</u>	<u>168,107</u>	<u>41,794</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Deferred inflows of resources related to leases	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	43,488	120,982	-	-	676
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>43,488</u>	<u>120,982</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>676</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</b>					
Nonspendable	12,941	33,045	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-
Committed	-	54,060	-	-	1,504,299
Assigned	1,118,787	440,736	1,057	6,916	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balance	<u>1,131,728</u>	<u>527,841</u>	<u>1,057</u>	<u>6,916</u>	<u>1,504,299</u>
Total liabilities, inflows and fund balance	<u>\$ 1,220,565</u>	<u>\$ 747,948</u>	<u>\$ 169,164</u>	<u>\$ 48,710</u>	<u>\$ 1,504,975</u>

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
**December 31, 2024**

	Central Dakota Metropolitan Planning Organization	Sales Tax Property Tax Relief 1st Penny	Sales Tax Economic Development	Sales Tax Improvements	Sales Tax Flood Control
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 902,218	\$ 7,399,950	\$ 3,245,485	\$ 8,558,098
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-
Investments current	-	-	1,750,000	1,750,000	6,190,913
Taxes receivable delinquent	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	16,552	-	-	-
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Allowance for accounts receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	198,602	134,634	201,951	336,586	673,172
Loans receivable	-	-	3,992,739	-	-
Allowance for loans receivable	-	-	(2,794,066)	-	-
Accrued interest receivable	-	-	159	-	75
Leases receivable	-	-	5,604	-	-
Prepaid	1,611	-	-	-	-
Other assets - capital credits	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 200,213</u>	<u>\$ 1,053,404</u>	<u>\$ 10,556,337</u>	<u>\$ 5,332,071</u>	<u>\$ 15,422,258</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
Accounts payable	\$ 136,328	\$ -	\$ 134,536	\$ -	\$ 230,172
Retainage payable	-	-	-	-	36,695
Accrued salaries and benefits payable	3,128	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	16,552	-	-	-	-
Customer deposits	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue - other	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>156,008</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>134,536</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>266,867</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Deferred inflows of resources related to leases	-	-	5,650	-	-
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,650</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</b>					
Nonspendable	1,611	-	-	-	-
Restricted	42,594	-	-	-	-
Committed	-	1,053,404	10,416,151	5,332,071	15,155,391
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balance	<u>44,205</u>	<u>1,053,404</u>	<u>10,416,151</u>	<u>5,332,071</u>	<u>15,155,391</u>
Total liabilities, inflows and fund balance	<u>\$ 200,213</u>	<u>\$ 1,053,404</u>	<u>\$ 10,556,337</u>	<u>\$ 5,332,071</u>	<u>\$ 15,422,258</u>

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
**December 31, 2024**

	Sales Tax Property Tax Relief 2nd Penny	Sales Tax Infrastructure	Sales Tax Community Facilities/ Flood Control	CDBG-DR \$67.5M
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,537,193	\$ 5,342,794	\$ 1,348,341	\$ -
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-
Investments current	-	-	-	-
Taxes receivable delinquent	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	1,352,660	-
Accounts receivable	-	135,150	-	-
Allowance for accounts receivable	-	(135,150)	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	242,342	323,122	242,342	725,411
Loans receivable	-	-	-	-
Allowance for loans receivable	-	-	-	-
Accrued interest receivable	-	-	-	-
Leases receivable	-	-	-	-
Prepaid	-	-	-	11,984
Other assets - capital credits	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,779,535</u>	<u>\$ 5,665,916</u>	<u>\$ 2,943,343</u>	<u>\$ 737,395</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,978
Retainage payable	-	-	-	-
Accrued salaries and benefits payable	-	-	-	1,464
Due to other funds	-	-	-	622,981
Customer deposits	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue - other	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>725,423</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Deferred inflows of resources related to leases	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</b>				
Nonspendable	-	-	-	11,972
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Committed	1,779,535	5,665,916	2,943,343	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total fund balance	<u>1,779,535</u>	<u>5,665,916</u>	<u>2,943,343</u>	<u>11,972</u>
Total liabilities, inflows and fund balance	<u>\$ 1,779,535</u>	<u>\$ 5,665,916</u>	<u>\$ 2,943,343</u>	<u>\$ 737,395</u>

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
**December 31, 2024**

	<b>CDBG-DR \$35 M</b>	<b>National Disaster Resilience \$74.3M</b>	<b>Total 12/31/2024</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,060,682
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-
Investments current	-	-	9,690,913
Taxes receivable delinquent	-	-	178,917
Due from other funds	-	-	1,554,067
Accounts receivable	-	-	226,817
Allowance for accounts receivable	-	-	(135,150)
Intergovernmental receivable	19,837	756,761	4,279,291
Loans receivable	-	11,826,468	15,819,207
Allowance for loans receivable	-	(11,826,468)	(14,620,534)
Accrued interest receivable	-	-	234
Leases receivable	-	-	5,604
Prepaid	-	12,730	72,311
Other assets - capital credits	-	-	38,803
Total assets	<u>\$ 19,837</u>	<u>\$ 769,491</u>	<u>\$ 48,171,162</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 145,308	\$ 825,546
Retainage payable	-	-	51,695
Accrued salaries and benefits payable	-	3,409	81,795
Due to other funds	19,837	709,842	1,554,067
Customer deposits	-	2,500	2,500
Unearned revenue - other	-	-	2,502
Total liabilities	<u>19,837</u>	<u>861,059</u>	<u>2,518,105</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred inflows of resources related to leases	-	-	5,650
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	-	-	165,146
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>170,796</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</b>			
Nonspendable	-	-	59,569
Restricted	-	-	42,594
Committed	-	-	43,904,170
Assigned	-	-	1,567,496
Unassigned	-	(91,568)	(91,568)
Total fund balance	<u>-</u>	<u>(91,568)</u>	<u>45,482,261</u>
Total liabilities, inflows and fund balance	<u>\$ 19,837</u>	<u>\$ 769,491</u>	<u>\$ 48,171,162</u>



**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	Public Transportation	Library	NAWS Biota Plant	Flood Control Maintenance	Emergency Fund
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Property tax collections	\$ 604,211	\$ 1,641,025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1
Sales tax collections	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	910,784	55,892	169,164	-	-
Charges for services	76,871	9,725	-	378,336	-
Interest income (loss)	46,513	43,674	-	1,022	63,494
Miscellaneous	8,080	117,060	1,057	-	-
Total revenues	1,646,459	1,867,376	170,221	379,358	63,495
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Current:					
General government	1,548,622	-	169,164	343,154	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	1,863,300	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	1,548,622	1,863,300	169,164	343,154	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	97,837	4,076	1,057	36,204	63,495
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Sale of City property	1,500	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	256,315	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	(285,603)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,500	-	-	(29,288)	-
Net change in fund balances	99,337	4,076	1,057	6,916	63,495
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning, as previously presented	1,032,391	523,765	-	-	1,440,804
Adjustments (Note 5.D.)	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning, as adjusted	1,032,391	523,765	-	-	1,440,804
Fund balances (deficits) - ending	<u>\$ 1,131,728</u>	<u>\$ 527,841</u>	<u>\$ 1,057</u>	<u>\$ 6,916</u>	<u>\$ 1,504,299</u>

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	Central Dakota Metropolitan Planning Organization	Sales Tax Property Tax Relief 1st Penny	Sales Tax Economic Development	Sales Tax Improvements	Sales Tax Flood Control
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Property tax collections	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sales tax collections	-	1,390,435	2,085,653	3,476,088	6,952,176
Intergovernmental	307,156	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	-
Interest income (loss)	1,584	34,472	379,696	188,511	551,714
Miscellaneous	-	-	401	-	-
Total revenues	308,740	1,424,907	2,465,750	3,664,599	7,503,890
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Current:					
General government	341,036	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	1,354,071
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	2,466,438	-	-
Total expenditures	341,036	-	2,466,438	-	1,354,071
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(32,296)	1,424,907	(688)	3,664,599	6,149,819
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Sale of City property	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	76,501	-	-	38,354	2,070,000
Transfers out	-	(1,150,000)	(227,457)	(2,756,746)	(3,634,551)
Total other financing sources (uses)	76,501	(1,150,000)	(227,457)	(2,718,392)	(1,564,551)
Net change in fund balances	44,205	274,907	(228,145)	946,207	4,585,268
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning, as previously presented	-	778,497	10,644,296	4,385,864	10,570,123
Adjustments (Note 5.D.)	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning, as adjusted	-	778,497	10,644,296	4,385,864	10,570,123
Fund balances (deficits) - ending	\$ 44,205	\$ 1,053,404	\$ 10,416,151	\$ 5,332,071	\$ 15,155,391

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Sales Tax NAWS</b>	<b>Sales Tax Property Tax Relief 2nd Penny</b>	<b>Sales Tax Infrastructure</b>	<b>Sales Tax Community Facilities/ Flood Control</b>	<b>CDBG-DR \$67.5M</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Property tax collections	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sales tax collections	-	2,502,783	3,337,045	2,502,783	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	61,003
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	-
Interest income (loss)	-	57,128	187,422	106,251	2
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	-	2,559,911	3,524,467	2,609,034	61,005
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Current					
General government	-	-	-	-	59,892
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	-	-	-	-	59,892
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	2,559,911	3,524,467	2,609,034	1,113
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Sale of City property	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	(2,070,000)	(2,604,714)	(2,070,000)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(2,070,000)	(2,604,714)	(2,070,000)	-
Net change in fund balances	-	489,911	919,753	539,034	1,113
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning, as previously presented	16,358,694	1,289,624	4,746,163	2,404,309	10,859
Adjustments (Note 5.D.)	(16,358,694)	-	-	-	-
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning, as adjusted	-	1,289,624	4,746,163	2,404,309	10,859
Fund balances (deficits) - ending	\$ -	\$ 1,779,535	\$ 5,665,916	\$ 2,943,343	\$ 11,972

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>CDBG-DR \$35M</b>	<b>National Disaster Resilience \$74.3M</b>	<b>Total 12/31/2024</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Property tax collections	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,245,237
Sales tax collections	-	-	22,246,963
Intergovernmental	4,062	3,257,260	4,765,321
Charges for services	-	-	464,932
Interest income (loss)	-	-	1,661,483
Miscellaneous	-	124,015	250,613
Total revenues	<u>4,062</u>	<u>3,381,275</u>	<u>31,634,549</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Current			
General government	4,062	1,307,296	3,773,226
Public safety	-	-	1,354,071
Culture and recreation	-	-	1,863,300
Economic development	-	-	2,466,438
Total expenditures	<u>4,062</u>	<u>1,307,296</u>	<u>9,457,035</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	2,073,979	22,177,514
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Sale of City property	-	-	1,500
Transfers in	-	-	2,441,170
Transfers out	-	-	(14,799,071)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(12,356,401)</u>
Net change in fund balances	-	2,073,979	9,821,113
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning, as previously presented	-	(2,165,547)	52,019,842
Adjustments (Note 5.D.)	-	-	(16,358,694)
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning, as adjusted	-	(2,165,547)	35,661,148
Fund balances (deficits) - ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (91,568)</u>	<u>\$ 45,482,261</u>

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Public Transportation</b>			
	<b>Original Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>Final Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>12/31/2024 Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Property tax collections	\$ 656,946	\$ 656,946	\$ 604,211	\$ (52,735)
Intergovernmental	901,222	901,222	910,784	9,562
Charges for services	63,609	63,609	76,871	13,262
Interest income (loss)	-	-	46,513	46,513
Miscellaneous	15,716	15,716	8,080	(7,636)
Total revenues	<u>1,637,493</u>	<u>1,637,493</u>	<u>1,646,459</u>	<u>8,966</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General government	<u>1,735,327</u>	<u>1,758,513</u>	<u>1,548,622</u>	<u>186,705</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,735,327</u>	<u>1,758,513</u>	<u>1,548,622</u>	<u>186,705</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(97,834)	(121,020)	97,837	195,671
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Sale of City property	-	-	1,500	1,500
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (97,834)</u>	<u>\$ (121,020)</u>	99,337	<u>\$ 197,171</u>
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning			1,032,391	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending			<u>\$ 1,131,728</u>	

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Library</b>			
	<b>Original Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>Final Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>12/31/2024 Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Property tax collections	\$ 1,773,365	\$1,773,365	\$ 1,641,025	\$ (132,340)
Intergovernmental	59,567	59,567	55,892	(3,675)
Charges for services	15,453	15,453	9,725	(5,728)
Interest income (loss)	-	-	43,674	43,674
Miscellaneous	24,218	97,713	117,060	19,347
Total revenues	<u>1,872,603</u>	<u>1,946,098</u>	<u>1,867,376</u>	<u>(78,722)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Culture and recreation	1,872,603	2,005,987	1,863,300	142,687
Total expenditures	<u>1,872,603</u>	<u>2,005,987</u>	<u>1,863,300</u>	<u>142,687</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (59,889)</u>	4,076	<u>\$ 63,965</u>
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning			523,765	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending			<u>\$ 527,841</u>	

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>NAWS Biota Plant</b>			
	<b>Original Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>Final Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>12/31/2024 Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 3,622,285	\$ 4,053,306	\$ 169,164	\$ (3,884,142)
Miscellaneous	-	-	1,057	1,057
Total revenues	<u>3,622,285</u>	<u>4,053,306</u>	<u>170,221</u>	<u>(3,883,085)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General government	<u>3,622,285</u>	<u>4,053,306</u>	<u>169,164</u>	<u>3,884,142</u>
Total expenditures	<u>3,622,285</u>	<u>4,053,306</u>	<u>169,164</u>	<u>3,884,142</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>1,057</u>	<u>\$ 1,057</u>
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning			-	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending			<u>\$ 1,057</u>	

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Flood Control Maintenance</b>			
	<b>Original Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>Final Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>12/31/2024 Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Charges for services	\$ 354,288	\$ 354,288	\$ 378,336	\$ 24,048
Interest income (loss)	-	-	1,022	1,022
Total revenues	354,288	354,288	379,358	25,070
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General government	325,000	346,075	343,154	2,921
Total expenditures	325,000	346,075	343,154	2,921
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	29,288	8,213	36,204	27,990
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	256,315	256,315	256,315	-
Transfers out	(285,603)	(285,603)	(285,603)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(29,288)	(29,288)	(29,288)	-
Net change in fund balances	\$ -	\$ (21,075)	6,916	\$ 27,990
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning			-	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending			\$ 6,916	



**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Emergency Fund</b>		
	<b>Original &amp; Final Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>12/31/2024 Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Property tax collections	\$ -	\$ 1	\$ 1
Interest income (loss)	-	63,494	63,494
Total revenues	-	63,495	63,495
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>63,495</u>	<u>\$ 63,495</u>
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning		1,440,804	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending		<u>\$ 1,504,299</u>	

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actuals**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Central Dakota Metropolitan Planning Organization</b>			
	<b>Original Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>Final Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>12/31/2024 Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ 477,853	\$ 307,156	\$ (170,697)
Interest income (loss)	-	-	1,584	1,584
Total revenues	-	477,853	308,740	(169,113)
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General government	-	554,354	341,036	213,318
Total expenditures	-	554,354	341,036	213,318
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	(76,501)	(32,296)	44,205
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	-	-	76,501	76,501
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	76,501	76,501
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (76,501)</u>	44,205	<u>\$ 120,706</u>
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning			-	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending			<u>\$ 44,205</u>	

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Sales Tax Property Relief-1st Penny</b>		
	<b>Original &amp; Final Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>12/31/2024 Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Sales tax collections	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,390,435	\$ 240,435
Interest income (loss)	-	34,472	34,472
Total revenues	<u>1,150,000</u>	<u>1,424,907</u>	<u>274,907</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Transfers out	(1,150,000)	(1,150,000)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(1,150,000)</u>	<u>(1,150,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>274,907</u>	<u>\$ 274,907</u>
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning		778,497	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending		<u>\$ 1,053,404</u>	

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Sales Tax Economic Development</b>			
	<b>Original Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>Final Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>12/31/2024 Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Sales tax collections	\$ 1,725,000	\$ 1,725,000	\$ 2,085,653	\$ 360,653
Interest income (loss)	-	-	379,696	379,696
Miscellaneous	500	500	401	(99)
Total revenues	1,725,500	1,725,500	2,465,750	740,250
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Economic development	1,131,040	2,623,637	2,466,438	157,199
Total expenditures	1,131,040	2,623,637	2,466,438	157,199
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	594,460	(898,137)	(688)	897,449
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers out	(594,460)	(636,498)	(227,457)	409,041
Total other financing sources (uses)	(594,460)	(636,498)	(227,457)	409,041
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ (1,534,635)	(228,145)	\$ 1,306,490
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning			10,644,296	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending			<u>\$ 10,416,151</u>	

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Sales Tax Improvements</b>			
	<b>Original Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>Final Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>12/31/2024 Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Sales tax collections	\$ 2,875,000	\$ 2,875,000	\$ 3,476,088	\$ 601,088
Interest income (loss)	-	-	188,511	188,511
Total revenues	<u>2,875,000</u>	<u>2,875,000</u>	<u>3,664,599</u>	<u>789,599</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	-	-	38,354	38,354
Transfers out	(3,016,435)	(2,828,006)	(2,756,746)	71,260
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(3,016,435)</u>	<u>(2,828,006)</u>	<u>(2,718,392)</u>	<u>109,614</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (141,435)</u>	<u>\$ 46,994</u>	<u>946,207</u>	<u>\$ 899,213</u>
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning			<u>4,385,864</u>	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending			<u><u>\$ 5,332,071</u></u>	

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Sales Tax Flood Control</b>			
	<b>Original Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>Final Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>12/31/2024 Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Sales tax collections	\$ 5,750,000	\$ 5,750,000	\$ 6,952,176	\$ 1,202,176
Interest income (loss)	-	-	551,714	551,714
Total revenues	5,750,000	5,750,000	7,503,890	1,753,890
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Public safety	1,025,000	2,280,245	1,354,071	926,174
Total expenditures	1,025,000	2,280,245	1,354,071	926,174
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	4,725,000	3,469,755	6,149,819	2,680,064
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	2,070,000	2,070,000	2,070,000	-
Transfers out	(3,940,754)	(4,137,286)	(3,634,551)	502,735
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,870,754)	(2,067,286)	(1,564,551)	502,735
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ 2,854,246</u>	<u>\$ 1,402,469</u>	4,585,268	<u>\$ 3,182,799</u>
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning			10,570,123	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending			<u>\$ 15,155,391</u>	

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Sales Tax Property Tax Relief - 2nd Penny</b>		
	<b>Original &amp; Final Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>12/31/2024 Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Sales tax collections	\$ 2,070,000	\$ 2,502,783	\$ 432,783
Interest income (loss)	-	57,128	57,128
Total revenues	2,070,000	2,559,911	489,911
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Transfers out	(2,070,000)	(2,070,000)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(2,070,000)	(2,070,000)	-
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	489,911	\$ 489,911
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning		1,289,624	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending		<u>\$ 1,779,535</u>	

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Sales Tax Infrastructure</b>			
	<b>Original Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>Final Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>12/31/2024 Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Sales tax collections	\$ 2,760,000	\$ 2,760,000	\$ 3,337,045	\$ 577,045
Interest income (loss)	-	-	187,422	187,422
Total revenues	<u>2,760,000</u>	<u>2,760,000</u>	<u>3,524,467</u>	<u>764,467</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers out	(2,591,315)	(3,515,315)	(2,604,714)	910,601
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(2,591,315)</u>	<u>(3,515,315)</u>	<u>(2,604,714)</u>	<u>910,601</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ 168,685</u>	<u>\$ (755,315)</u>	919,753	<u>\$ 1,675,068</u>
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning			4,746,163	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending			<u>\$ 5,665,916</u>	



**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Sales Tax Community Facilities/Flood Control</b>		
	<b>Original &amp; Final Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>12/31/2024 Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Sales tax collections	\$ 2,070,000	\$ 2,502,783	\$ 432,783
Interest income (loss)	-	106,251	106,251
Total revenues	2,070,000	2,609,034	539,034
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Transfers out	(2,070,000)	(2,070,000)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(2,070,000)	(2,070,000)	-
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	539,034	<u>\$ 539,034</u>
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning		2,404,309	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending		<u>\$ 2,943,343</u>	

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	CDBG - Disaster Recovery \$67.5M			
	Original Budgeted Amounts	Final Budgeted Amounts	12/31/2024 Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,003	\$ 61,003
Interest income (loss)	-	-	2	2
Total revenues	-	-	61,005	61,005
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	-	1,077,961	59,892	1,018,069
Total expenditures	-	1,077,961	59,892	1,018,069
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ (1,077,961)	1,113	\$ 1,079,074
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning			10,859	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending			\$ 11,972	

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

<b>CDBG - Disaster Recovery \$35M</b>				
	<b>Original Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>Final Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>12/31/2024 Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,062	\$ 4,062
Total revenues	-	-	4,062	4,062
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General government	\$ -	\$ 13,127	\$ 4,062	\$ 9,065
Total expenditures	-	13,127	4,062	9,065
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ (13,127)	-	\$ 13,127
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning			-	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending			\$ -	

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

				<b>National Disaster Resilience \$74.3M</b>			
				<b>Original Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>Final Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>12/31/2024 Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
	Intergovernmental			\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,257,260	\$ 3,257,260
	Miscellaneous			-	-	124,015	124,015
	Total revenues			-	-	3,381,275	3,381,275
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>							
	Current:						
	General government			-	2,059,223	1,307,296	751,927
	Total expenditures			-	2,059,223	1,307,296	751,927
	Net change in fund balance			\$ -	\$ (2,059,223)	2,073,979	\$ 4,133,202
	Fund balances (deficits) - beginning					(2,165,547)	
	Fund balances (deficits) - ending					<u>\$ (91,568)</u>	



**This page left blank intentionally.**

## **City of Minot, North Dakota Nonmajor Capital Project Funds**

**CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS** Funds used to account for and report financial resources restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays (items with a value greater than \$5,000) including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets. Capital project funds exclude those types of capital-related outflows financed by proprietary funds or for assets held in trust for individuals, private organizations, or other governments. (GASB Statement No. 54, paragraph 33)

***Capital Infrastructure*** – To account for the cost of highway improvement projects and capital infrastructure purchases deemed beneficial to the citizens of Minot and funded by federal, state, and local funds.

***Capital Equipment*** - To account for the resources used for the purchase and replacement of capital equipment for various City departments. Funding is provided by the sanitation and water and sewer utility funds, grants, and the mill levy.

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Balance Sheet**  
**Nonmajor Capital Project Funds**  
**December 31, 2024**

	<b>Capital Infrastructure</b>	<b>Capital Equipment</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Capital Fund 12/31/2024</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 11,841,486	\$ 972,813	\$ 12,814,299
Investments current	1,750,000	-	1,750,000
Taxes receivable delinquent	15	8,157	8,172
Accounts receivable	1,164,459	130	1,164,589
Allowance for accounts receivable	(1,164,459)	-	(1,164,459)
Intergovernmental receivable	1,272,825	521,549	1,794,374
Accrued interest receivable	28,868	-	28,868
Investments	5,300,000	-	5,300,000
Total assets	<u>\$ 20,193,194</u>	<u>\$ 1,502,649</u>	<u>\$ 21,695,843</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Accounts payable	\$ 187,160	\$ 457,603	\$ 644,763
Retainage payable	47,165	16,987	64,152
Unearned revenue - other	3,790,331	-	3,790,331
Total liabilities	<u>4,024,656</u>	<u>474,590</u>	<u>4,499,246</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	15	8,157	8,172
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>15</u>	<u>8,157</u>	<u>8,172</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</b>			
Committed	5,247,361	826,833	6,074,194
Assigned	10,921,162	193,069	11,114,231
Total fund balance	<u>16,168,523</u>	<u>1,019,902</u>	<u>17,188,425</u>
Total liabilities, inflows and fund balance	<u>\$ 20,193,194</u>	<u>\$ 1,502,649</u>	<u>\$ 21,695,843</u>

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Nonmajor Capital Project Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Capital Infrastructure</b>	<b>Capital Equipment</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Capital Fund 12/31/2024</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Property tax collections	\$ -	\$ 3	\$ 3
Intergovernmental	6,908,261	1,031,115	7,939,376
Charges for services	-	130	130
Interest income (loss)	810,719	99,660	910,379
Miscellaneous	14,221	-	14,221
Total revenues	<u>7,733,201</u>	<u>1,130,908</u>	<u>8,864,109</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Capital outlay:			
General government	3,520,068	1,060,270	4,580,338
Public safety	3,084,141	2,453,323	5,537,464
Highways and streets	1,894,666	1,991,607	3,886,273
Culture and recreation	-	143,254	143,254
Economic development	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>8,498,875</u>	<u>5,648,454</u>	<u>14,147,329</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(765,674)	(4,517,546)	(5,283,220)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Bonds issued	268,229	596,771	865,000
Premium on bonds sold	11,613	25,839	37,452
Leases (lessee)	-	241,971	241,971
Subscription-based information technology arrangements	-	12,584	12,584
Sale of City property	-	345,978	345,978
Transfers in	1,767,319	2,916,280	4,683,599
Transfers out	-	(38,354)	(38,354)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>2,047,161</u>	<u>4,101,069</u>	<u>6,148,230</u>
Net change in fund balances	1,281,487	(416,477)	865,010
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning, as previously presented	-	1,436,379	1,436,379
Adjustments (Note 5.D.)	14,887,036	-	14,887,036
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning, as adjusted	14,887,036	1,436,379	16,323,415
Fund balances (deficits) - ending	<u>\$ 16,168,523</u>	<u>\$ 1,019,902</u>	<u>\$ 17,188,425</u>



**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**Nonmajor Capital Project Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Capital Infrastructure</b>			
	<b>Original Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>Final Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>12/31/2024 Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$2,281,000	\$ 2,281,000	\$ 6,908,261	\$ 4,627,261
Interest income (loss)	-	-	810,719	810,719
Miscellaneous	-	-	14,221	14,221
Total revenues	<u>2,281,000</u>	<u>2,281,000</u>	<u>7,733,201</u>	<u>5,452,201</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Capital outlay:				
General government	-	5,008,132	3,520,068	1,488,064
Public safety	2,872,640	9,859,619	3,084,141	6,775,478
Highways and streets	1,886,000	3,724,563	1,894,666	1,829,897
Total expenditures	<u>4,758,640</u>	<u>18,592,314</u>	<u>8,498,875</u>	<u>10,093,439</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(2,477,640)	(16,311,314)	(765,674)	15,545,640
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Bonds issued	100,000	100,000	268,229	168,229
Premium on bonds sold	-	-	11,613	11,613
Transfers in	<u>2,377,640</u>	<u>2,477,640</u>	<u>1,767,319</u>	<u>(710,321)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>2,477,640</u>	<u>2,577,640</u>	<u>2,047,161</u>	<u>(530,479)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (13,733,674)</u>	1,281,487	<u>\$ 15,015,161</u>
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning, as previously presented			-	
Adjustments (Note 5.D.)			14,887,036	
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning, as adjusted			<u>14,887,036</u>	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending			<u>\$ 16,168,523</u>	

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual**  
**Nonmajor Capital Project Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Capital Equipment</b>			
	<b>Original Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>Final Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>12/31/2024 Actual Amounts</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Property tax collections	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3	\$ 3
Intergovernmental	1,115,200	1,543,137	1,031,115	(512,022)
Charges for services	-	-	130	130
Interest income (loss)	-	-	99,660	99,660
Total revenues	<u>1,115,200</u>	<u>1,543,137</u>	<u>1,130,908</u>	<u>(412,229)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Capital outlay:				
General government	1,449,000	2,273,551	1,060,270	1,213,281
Public safety	1,123,500	3,182,648	2,453,323	729,325
Highways and streets	730,000	2,222,038	1,991,607	230,431
Culture and recreation	139,214	143,476	143,254	222
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>3,441,714</u>	<u>7,821,713</u>	<u>5,648,454</u>	<u>2,173,259</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(2,326,514)	(6,278,576)	(4,517,546)	1,761,030
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Bonds issued	-	-	596,771	596,771
Premium on bonds sold	-	-	25,839	25,839
Leases (lessee)	-	-	241,971	241,971
Subscription-based information technology arrangements	-	12,584	12,584	-
Sale of City property	227,000	229,700	345,978	116,278
Transfers in	1,793,300	1,733,300	2,916,280	1,182,980
Transfers out	-	-	(38,354)	(38,354)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>2,020,300</u>	<u>1,975,584</u>	<u>4,101,069</u>	<u>2,125,485</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (306,214)</u>	<u>\$ (4,302,992)</u>	<u>(416,477)</u>	<u>\$ 3,886,515</u>
Fund balances (deficits) - beginning			1,436,379	
Fund balances (deficits) - ending			<u>\$ 1,019,902</u>	



**This page left blank intentionally.**

## **City of Minot, North Dakota Nonmajor Enterprise Funds**

**ENTERPRISE FUNDS** – Funds for operations (a) financed and operated in a manner similar to private enterprises, where the intent of the governing body is to provide goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis where the expenses, including depreciation, be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

***Cemetery*** - To account for the provisions of burial services for the residents of the City and surrounding area. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, and sale of burial plots and related services.

***Parking Authority*** - To account for the provisions of providing parking for the central business district of the City of Minot. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including, but not limited to, administration, operations, and maintenance.

***Parking Ramps*** - To account for the provisions of providing parking for the Central and Renaissance parking ramps located in the downtown business district for the City of Minot. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including, but not limited to, administration, operations, and maintenance.

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Combining Statement of Net Position**  
**Nonmajor Proprietary Funds**  
**December 31, 2024**

	Nonmajor Business-Type Activities			Total Nonmajor Proprietary Funds
	Cemetery	Parking Authority	Parking Ramps	12/31/2024
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 310,148	\$ 477,657	\$ 588,512	\$ 1,376,317
Taxes receivable delinquent	9,813	-	278	10,091
Accounts receivable	11,510	6,396	1,734	19,640
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(667)	-	(38)	(705)
Accrued interest receivable	39	206	-	245
Leases receivable	547	28,450	-	28,997
Intergovernmental receivable	68	-	-	68
Prepaid	519	180	2,072	2,771
Total current assets	331,977	512,889	592,558	1,437,424
Noncurrent assets:				
Other assets - capital credits	7,327	1,594	4,645	13,566
Leases receivable	1,146	52,996	-	54,142
Land	179,504	136,397	-	315,901
Infrastructure	465,159	17,228	21,996,162	22,478,549
Buildings	158,502	-	-	158,502
Equipment	282,875	322,867	404,989	1,010,731
Less-accumulated depreciation	(602,019)	(337,702)	(9,607,530)	(10,547,251)
Total noncurrent assets	492,494	193,380	12,798,266	13,484,140
Total assets	824,471	706,269	13,390,824	14,921,564
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Deferred outflows of resources related to pension	81,549	-	-	81,549
Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB	1,721	-	-	1,721
Total deferred outflows of resources	83,270	-	-	83,270
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	5,787	2,826	9,212	17,825
Accrued salaries and benefits payable	8,479	-	2,212	10,691
Compensated absences	8,694	-	178	8,872
Total current liabilities	22,960	2,826	11,602	37,388
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Compensated absences	27,167	-	-	27,167
Net pension liability	245,354	-	-	245,354
Net OPEB liability	2,643	-	-	2,643
Total noncurrent liabilities	275,164	-	-	275,164
Total liabilities	298,124	2,826	11,602	312,552
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Deferred inflows of resourced related to leases	1,784	77,322	-	79,106
Deferred inflows of resources related to pension	82,670	-	-	82,670
Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB	1,175	-	-	1,175
Total deferred inflows of resources	85,629	77,322	-	162,951
<b>NET POSITION</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	484,021	138,790	12,793,621	13,416,432
Unrestricted net position	39,967	487,331	585,601	1,112,899
Total net position	\$ 523,988	\$ 626,121	\$ 13,379,222	\$ 14,529,331

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position**  
**Nonmajor Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Nonmajor Business-Type Activities</b>			<b>Total Nonmajor Proprietary Funds</b>
	<b>Cemetery</b>	<b>Parking Authority</b>	<b>Parking Ramps</b>	<b>12/31/2024</b>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>				
Charges for services	\$ 262,665	\$ 54,590	\$ 93,583	\$ 410,838
Miscellaneous	563	-	1,512	2,075
Total operating revenues	263,228	54,590	95,095	412,913
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>				
Salaries	303,454	-	33,313	336,767
Employee benefits	143,043	-	18,030	161,073
Professional services	499	2,400	-	2,899
Property services	18,219	10,405	45,929	74,553
Purchased services	7,907	2,230	34,658	44,795
Supplies	22,913	1,381	43,778	68,072
Sundry	58,387	9,254	12,913	80,554
Depreciation	37,008	574	1,114,563	1,152,145
Total operating expenses	591,430	26,244	1,303,184	1,920,858
Operating income (loss)	(328,202)	28,346	(1,208,089)	(1,507,945)
<b>NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>				
Property tax collections	120,604	-	-	120,604
Interest income	16,716	22,588	26,704	66,008
Miscellaneous	26,276	36	942	27,254
Sale of City property	6,500	-	-	6,500
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	170,096	22,624	27,646	220,366
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	(158,106)	50,970	(1,180,443)	(1,287,579)
Transfers in	56,250	-	-	56,250
Total contributions and transfers	56,250	-	-	56,250
Change in net position	(101,856)	50,970	(1,180,443)	(1,231,329)
Net position - beginning, as previously presented	637,114	575,151	14,560,649	15,772,914
Restatements (Note 5.D.)	(11,270)	-	(984)	(12,254)
Net position - beginning, as restated	625,844	575,151	14,559,665	15,760,660
Net position - ending	\$ 523,988	\$ 626,121	\$ 13,379,222	\$ 14,529,331

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Combining Statement of Cash Flows**  
**Nonmajor Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Nonmajor Business-Type Activities</b>			<b>Total Nonmajor Proprietary Funds</b>
	<b>Cemetery</b>	<b>Parking Authority</b>	<b>Parking Ramps</b>	<b>12/31/2024</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Cash receipts from customers	\$ 265,649	\$ 48,006	\$ 90,494	\$ 404,149
Payments to suppliers	(120,948)	(24,778)	(135,054)	(280,780)
Payments to employees	(473,079)	-	(52,235)	(525,314)
Due to other agencies	(29)	-	-	(29)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	(328,407)	23,228	(96,795)	(401,974)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Property taxes/intergovernmental	141,445	36	943	142,424
Transfers in	56,250	-	-	56,250
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	197,695	36	943	198,674
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Acquisitions and construction of capital assets	(27,317)	-	-	(27,317)
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	6,500	-	-	6,500
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities	(20,817)	-	-	(20,817)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Interest and dividends	16,716	22,588	26,704	66,008
Net cash provided by investing activities	16,716	22,588	26,704	66,008
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(134,813)	45,852	(69,148)	(158,109)
Cash and cash equivalent balances - beginning of year	444,961	431,805	657,660	1,534,426
Cash and cash equivalent balances - end of year	\$ 310,148	\$ 477,657	\$ 588,512	\$ 1,376,317
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Operating income (loss)	\$ (328,202)	\$ 28,346	\$ (1,208,089)	\$ (1,507,945)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities				
Depreciation expense	37,008	574	1,114,563	1,152,145
Change in assets, deferred outflows, liabilities & deferred inflows:				
Customer receivables	3,801	21,186	(1,696)	23,291
Intergovernmental receivable	(29)	-	-	(29)
Interest receivable	13	70	-	83
Prepays	(490)	(5)	(2,072)	(2,567)
Other assets	(339)	(22)	(833)	(1,194)
Deferred outflows of resources related to pension	78,413	-	-	78,413
Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB	1,490	-	-	1,490
Accounts payable - supplier	(13,023)	892	2,224	(9,907)
Salaries and benefits payable	(8,984)	-	(86)	(9,070)
Compensated absences	347	-	(806)	(459)
Net pension liability	(41,000)	-	-	(41,000)
Net OPEB liability	(1,451)	-	-	(1,451)
Deferred inflows of resources related to leases	(564)	(27,813)	-	(28,377)
Deferred inflows of resources related to pension	(55,414)	-	-	(55,414)
Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB	17	-	-	17
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$ (328,407)	\$ 23,228	\$ (96,795)	\$ (401,974)

## **City of Minot, North Dakota**

### **Internal Service Funds**

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS** - To account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency of a government to other departments or agencies on a cost reimbursement basis.

**Central Garage** - To account for the cost of providing fuel, maintenance, and repairs to vehicles and equipment of all City departments.

**Self Insurance** - To account for the cost of providing health insurance to City of Minot employees and retirees.



**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Combining Statement of Net Position**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**December 31, 2024**

	<b>Central Garage</b>	<b>Self Insurance</b>	<b>Total Internal Service Funds 12/31/2024</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 151,159	\$5,630,608	\$ 5,781,767
Accounts receivable	-	558	558
Inventory	460,066	-	460,066
Prepaid	-	2,083	2,083
Total current assets	<u>611,225</u>	<u>5,633,249</u>	<u>6,244,474</u>
Noncurrent assets:			
Other assets - capital credits	<u>2,232</u>	-	<u>2,232</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>2,232</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,232</u>
Total assets	<u>613,457</u>	<u>5,633,249</u>	<u>6,246,706</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	<u>72,595</u>	<u>402,253</u>	<u>474,848</u>
Total liabilities	<u>72,595</u>	<u>402,253</u>	<u>474,848</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Unrestricted	<u>540,862</u>	<u>5,230,996</u>	<u>5,771,858</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 540,862</u>	<u>\$ 5,230,996</u>	<u>\$ 5,771,858</u>

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Central Garage</b>	<b>Self Insurance</b>	<b>Total Internal Service Funds 12/31/2024</b>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>			
Sales	\$1,946,968	\$ -	\$ 1,946,968
Cost of goods sold	(1,945,404)	-	(1,945,404)
Gross margin	1,564	-	1,564
Charges for services	-	7,557,269	7,557,269
Total operating revenues	1,564	7,557,269	7,558,833
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>			
Insurance claims	-	6,736,202	6,736,202
Professional services	-	91,112	91,112
Total operating expenses	-	6,827,314	6,827,314
Operating income (loss)	1,564	729,955	731,519
<b>NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>			
Interest income	1,682	223,661	225,343
Miscellaneous	41,276	-	41,276
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	42,958	223,661	266,619
Change in net position	44,522	953,616	998,138
Net position - beginning	496,340	4,277,380	4,773,720
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 540,862</u>	<u>\$ 5,230,996</u>	<u>\$ 5,771,858</u>

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Combining Statement of Cash Flows**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Central Garage</b>	<b>Self Insurance</b>	<b>Total Internal Service Funds 12/31/2024</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Cash receipts from customers	\$ 1,959,040	\$ 7,569,831	\$ 9,528,871
Payments to suppliers	(1,911,318)	(6,828,993)	(8,740,311)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>47,722</u>	<u>740,838</u>	<u>788,560</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Internal activity - payments from other funds	41,276	-	41,276
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	<u>41,276</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>41,276</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Interest and dividends	1,682	223,661	225,343
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>1,682</u>	<u>223,661</u>	<u>225,343</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	90,680	964,499	1,055,179
Cash and cash equivalent balances - beginning of year	60,479	4,666,109	4,726,588
Cash and cash equivalent balances - end of year	<u>\$ 151,159</u>	<u>\$ 5,630,608</u>	<u>\$ 5,781,767</u>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Operating income	\$ 1,564	\$ 729,955	\$ 731,519
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activities			
Change in assets and liabilities			
Customer receivables	-	12,562	12,562
Inventory	12,072	-	12,072
Prepaid	-	(2,083)	(2,083)
Accounts payable - supplier	34,086	404	34,490
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 47,722</u>	<u>\$ 740,838</u>	<u>\$ 788,560</u>

## **City of Minot, North Dakota Custodial Funds**

**CUSTODIAL FUNDS** - Funds used to report resources held by the reporting government in a purely custodial capacity. Custodial funds typically involve only the receipt, temporary investment, and remittance of fiduciary resources to individuals, private organizations, or other governments. (SGAS 34) Additional information is provided below for some of the major funds in this category.

***Hotel/Motel Tax*** - To account for the receipt and disbursement of hotel/motel tax as collected and distributed by the City to the Convention and Visitor's Bureau and the All Season's Arena.

***Passthrough*** - To account for resources provided by the federal or state government and passed through to private organizations or other governments.

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Combining Statement of Net Position**  
**Custodial Funds**  
**December 31, 2024**

	<b>Hotel/ Motel Tax</b>	<b>Passthrough</b>	<b>Total Custodial Funds 12/31/2024</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 57,312	\$ -	\$ 57,312
Accounts receivable	113,156	-	113,156
Allowance for accounts receivable	(1,836)	-	(1,836)
Intergovernmental receivable	6,188	15,484	21,672
Due from other funds	257	-	257
Total assets	<u>175,077</u>	<u>15,484</u>	<u>190,561</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Accounts payable	\$ 107,576	\$ 15,484	\$ 123,060
Due to other funds	-	257	257
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 107,576</u>	<u>\$ 15,741</u>	<u>\$ 123,317</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Restricted for:			
Custodial activities	67,501	(257)	67,244
Total net position	<u>\$ 67,501</u>	<u>\$ (257)</u>	<u>\$ 67,244</u>

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Combining Statement of Changes in Net Position**  
**Custodial Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**

	<b>Hotel/ Motel Tax</b>	<b>Passthrough</b>	<b>Total Custodial Funds 12/31/2024</b>
<b>ADDITIONS</b>			
Contributions:			
Lodging taxes	\$ 1,076,777	\$ -	\$ 1,076,777
Car rental taxes	41,927	-	41,927
Intergovernmental	-	23,121	23,121
Total additions	<u>1,118,704</u>	<u>23,121</u>	<u>1,141,825</u>
<b>DEDUCTIONS</b>			
Administrative expenses	-	23,378	23,378
Taxes distributed to Visit Minot/All Seasons Arena	<u>1,055,674</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,055,674</u>
Total deductions	<u>1,055,674</u>	<u>23,378</u>	<u>1,079,052</u>
Change in net position	63,030	(257)	62,773
Net position - beginning	<u>4,471</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,471</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 67,501</u>	<u>\$ (257)</u>	<u>\$ 67,244</u>

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds**  
**Comparative Schedule by Source December 31, 2024**

<b>GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>12/31/2024</u></b>
Land	111,607,977
Construction in progress	20,856,189
Infrastructure	414,051,284
Buildings	45,549,227
Equipment	34,703,604
Intangible assets	261,446
Books	<u>2,936,975</u>
Total governmental funds capital assets	<u><u>629,966,702</u></u>
 <b>INVESTMENTS IN GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS CAPITAL ASSETS BY SOURCE</b>	
Capital project funds	
General obligation bonds	45,408,742
Revenue bonds	47,163,491
Sales tax	26,870,333
Federal grants	175,911,117
State grants	176,608,776
County grants	1,099,021
Contributions from others	56,439,972
General fund	65,197,625
Special revenue	11,151,284
Special assessments	19,885,607
Enterprise fund	<u>4,230,734</u>
Total governmental funds capital assets	<u><u>629,966,702</u></u>

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds**  
**Schedule by Function and Activity**  
**December 31, 2024**

<b>FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY</b>	<b>Land</b>	<b>Construction in Process</b>	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Equipment</b>	<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>Books</b>	<b>12/31/2024</b>
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>								
Property maintenance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,817,290	\$ 747,491	\$ 305,527	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,870,308
City manager/clerk	-	-	-	80,335	-	-	-	80,335
Finance	-	2,440,399	5,592,698	-	1,113,934	-	-	9,147,031
Information technology	-	69,564	-	541,053	-	-	-	610,617
Assessor	-	-	-	65,019	-	-	-	65,019
Planning	-	-	-	45,554	-	-	-	45,554
Inspection	-	-	-	239,200	-	-	-	239,200
Shop	-	-	-	408,652	-	-	-	408,652
Public works	-	-	4,411,777	31,720	-	-	-	4,443,497
Public transportation	-	221,532	1,514,240	4,016,292	-	-	-	5,752,064
Total general government	-	2,731,495	28,336,005	6,175,316	1,419,461	-	-	38,662,277
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>								
Police	-	459,986	233,844	6,519,970	7,853,643	-	-	15,067,443
Fire	331,371	-	12,129,896	6,549,515	1,388,084	-	-	20,398,866
Traffic control	-	457,240	-	5,726,387	4,226,613	-	-	10,410,240
Flood control	109,423,409	14,542,046	-	503,627	121,631,885	22,353	-	246,123,320
Total public safety	109,754,780	15,459,272	12,363,740	19,299,499	135,100,225	22,353	-	291,999,869
<b>HIGHWAYS AND STREETS</b>								
Engineering	-	2,544,334	-	499,028	-	66,852	-	3,110,214
Street	1,423,196	121,088	485,422	8,234,187	276,988,034	172,241	-	287,424,168
Total highways and streets	1,423,196	2,665,422	485,422	8,733,215	276,988,034	239,093	-	290,534,382
<b>CULTURE AND RECREATION</b>								
Library	7,624	-	3,128,994	151,031	315,781	-	2,936,975	6,540,405
Recreation	422,377	-	1,235,066	344,543	227,783	-	-	2,229,769
Total culture and recreation	430,001	-	4,364,060	495,574	543,564	-	2,936,975	8,770,174
Total governmental funds	<u>\$111,607,977</u>	<u>\$20,856,189</u>	<u>\$ 45,549,227</u>	<u>\$34,703,604</u>	<u>\$414,051,284</u>	<u>\$261,446</u>	<u>\$2,936,975</u>	<u>\$ 629,966,702</u>



**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds**  
**Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity**  
**December 31, 2024**

<b>FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY</b>	<b>Governmental Fund Capital Assets January 1, 2024</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Deletions</b>	<b>Transfers</b>	<b>Construction in Process</b>	<b>Governmental Fund Capital Assets December 31, 2024</b>
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>						
Civic center/property maintenance	\$ 17,848,231	\$ 75,629	\$ 53,550	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,870,310
City manager/clerk	45,594	-	-	34,741	-	80,335
Finance	1,133,934	5,572,698	-	-	2,440,399	9,147,031
Information technology	541,053	-	-	-	69,564	610,617
Assessor	90,619	-	25,600	-	-	65,019
Planning	45,554	-	-	-	-	45,554
Inspection	239,200	-	-	-	-	239,200
Shop	373,806	56,301	21,455	-	-	408,652
Public works	4,443,497	-	-	-	-	4,443,497
Public transportation	4,891,533	661,213	22,214	-	221,532	5,752,064
Total general government	29,653,021	6,365,841	122,819	34,741	2,731,495	38,662,279
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>						
Police	14,198,429	840,621	396,851	(34,741)	459,986	15,067,444
Fire	20,207,469	191,397	-	-	-	20,398,866
Traffic control	8,416,915	1,946,535	410,451	-	457,240	10,410,239
Flood control	203,700,418	59,966,632	32,085,778	-	14,542,046	246,123,318
Total public safety	246,523,231	62,945,185	32,893,080	(34,741)	15,459,272	291,999,867
<b>HIGHWAYS AND STREETS</b>						
Engineering	1,597,567	37,283	1,068,970	-	2,544,334	3,110,214
Street	295,036,878	2,579,908	10,313,706	-	121,088	287,424,168
Total highways and streets	296,634,445	2,617,191	11,382,676	-	2,665,422	290,534,382
<b>CULTURE AND RECREATION</b>						
Library	6,636,034	153,376	249,005	-	-	6,540,405
Recreation	2,598,089	-	368,320	-	-	2,229,769
Total culture and recreation	9,234,123	153,376	617,325	-	-	8,770,174
Total governmental funds	\$ 582,044,820	\$ 72,081,593	\$ 45,015,900	\$ -	\$ 20,856,189	\$ 629,966,702

## City of Minot, North Dakota Statistical Section

This statistical section presents information to provide financial statement users with additional historical perspective, context, and detail to assist in using the information in the basic financial statements, notes to the financial statements, and combining financial statements to understand and assess the City of Minot's overall economic condition.

The Statistical Section is presented in five categories:

**Financial Trends** – schedules are intended to assist users in understanding and assessing how the City's financial position has changed over time.

- Net Position by Component
- Changes in Net Position
- Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
- Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds

**Revenue Capacity** – schedules are intended to assist users in understanding and assessing the factors affecting the City's ability to generate its own-source revenues. The City of Minot's own-source revenues are property and sales taxes.

- Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source
- Sales Tax-Taxable Sales and Purchases
- Sales Tax-Taxable Sales and Purchases by Industry
- Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
- Property Tax Rates in Mills - Direct and Overlapping Governments
- Property Tax Levies and Collections
- Principal Property Taxpayers

**Debt Capacity** – schedules are intended to assist users in understanding and assessing the City's debt burden and its ability to issue new debt in the future.

- Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
- Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt per Capita
- Direct and Overlapping Debt
- Legal Debt Margin
- Legal Debt Margin, Last Ten Fiscal Years
- Revenue Bond Coverage

**Demographic and Economic** - schedules are intended (1) to assist users in understanding the socioeconomic environment within which a government operates and (2) to provide information that facilitates comparisons of financial statement information over time and with other governments.

- Demographic and Economic Statistics
- Principal Employers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago

**Operating** - schedules are intended to provide information about the City's operations and resources to assist readers in understanding how the City's financial information relates to the services the city provides and the activities it performs.

- Full-time Equivalent City Employees by Function
- Operating Indicators by Function
- Capital Asset Statistics by Function

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in the schedules is from the Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports of the City of Minot for the current year and prior years as presented. If less than 10 years of information is presented the schedule will provide an explanation. The City of Minot implemented GASB #67 and #68 in 2015, GASB #74 and #75 in 2017, GASB #87 in 2022, GASB #94 and #96 in 2023, and GASB #101 in 2024.

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Net Position**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(accrual basis of accounting)  
unaudited

	Restated 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Restated 2023	2024
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 213,781,240	\$ 245,659,435	\$ 289,558,273	\$ 307,599,271	\$ 311,589,385	\$ 314,163,170	\$ 328,538,231	\$ 335,194,174	\$ 349,290,831	\$ 383,224,461
Restricted for:										
General government	-	-	-	173,189	194,506	195,712	-	-	163,137	147,418
Public safety	-	-	-	-	147,762	13,251	45,218	54,874	-	-
Leases	-	-	6,405	214,717	759,881	715,585	513,640	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-
Sales tax property tax relief	3,320,232	466,078	620,510	1,211,947	1,341,288	-	-	-	-	-
Sales tax economic development	6,440,271	7,642,551	9,956,038	10,281,687	10,177,039	-	-	-	-	-
Sales tax improvements	5,862,916	5,618,656	4,539,630	4,534,254	5,618,585	-	-	-	-	-
Sales tax flood control	11,238,809	12,983,515	11,298,564	4,750,786	2,034,198	-	-	-	-	-
Sales tax NAWS	34,099,423	33,063,703	29,139,579	16,566,834	17,861,969	-	-	-	-	-
Sales tax infrastructure	7,483,834	9,361,205	7,694,952	7,805,000	7,823,361	-	-	-	-	-
Sales tax community facilities	6,669,543	5,640,828	5,780,863	4,519,089	2,051,923	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service	4,362,686	4,821,781	3,000,375	2,478,763	2,546,076	3,000,502	3,264,295	7,850,508	1,784,772	1,247,238
Highway projects	-	-	2,530,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other purposes	14,491	-	400,303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	28,862,541	24,715,847	15,216,593	30,493,443	29,723,713	81,589,460	83,305,460	63,909,212	59,051,398	62,125,221
Total governmental activities net position	\$ 322,135,986	\$ 349,973,599	\$ 379,742,281	\$ 390,628,980	\$ 391,869,686	\$ 399,677,680	\$ 415,667,844	\$ 407,008,767	\$ 410,290,138	\$ 446,744,338
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 246,874,877	\$ 277,102,647	\$ 304,758,387	\$ 301,986,780	\$ 295,935,018	\$ 320,279,420	\$ 329,559,041	\$ 319,038,236	\$ 335,339,197	\$ 333,589,678
Restricted for:										
Customer facility charges	-	-	620,699	815,226	1,127,735	1,361,825	1,617,460	1,905,966	2,289,254	2,677,662
Leases	884,900	1,157,675	1,836,498	2,110,850	1,333,141	1,478,931	1,495,188	-	-	-
Debt service	7,176,604	7,534,598	6,004,140	6,218,930	6,401,795	8,146,961	6,602,150	6,811,845	6,706,312	6,680,326
Unrestricted	38,411,347	21,219,745	17,342,753	34,221,779	36,267,639	35,115,856	39,386,777	39,680,844	39,094,543	34,976,966
Total business-type activities net position	\$ 293,347,728	\$ 307,014,665	\$ 330,562,477	\$ 345,353,565	\$ 341,065,328	\$ 366,382,993	\$ 378,660,616	\$ 367,436,891	\$ 383,429,306	\$ 377,924,632
Government-wide activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 460,656,117	\$ 522,762,082	\$ 594,316,660	\$ 609,586,051	\$ 607,524,403	\$ 634,442,590	\$ 658,097,272	\$ 654,232,410	\$ 684,630,028	\$ 716,814,139
Restricted	87,553,709	88,290,590	83,428,752	61,681,272	59,419,259	14,912,767	13,538,951	16,623,193	10,943,475	10,752,644
Unrestricted	67,273,888	45,935,592	32,559,346	64,715,222	65,991,352	116,705,316	122,692,237	103,590,055	98,145,941	97,102,187
Total government net position	\$ 615,483,714	\$ 656,988,264	\$ 710,304,758	\$ 735,982,545	\$ 732,935,014	\$ 766,060,673	\$ 794,328,460	\$ 774,445,658	\$ 793,719,444	\$ 824,668,970

\*Restated 2015: The City implemented GASB 68, *Accounting for Financial Reporting for Pensions*, in 2015 which was a significant change in accounting principle and required a re-statement of net position.

\*Restated 2023: The City implemented GASB 101, *Compensated Absences*, effective January 1, 2024, which was a significant change in accounting principle and required a re-statement of net position.

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Changes in Net Position**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(accrual basis of accounting)  
unaudited

	Restated 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
<b>EXPENSES</b>										
Governmental activities										
General government	\$ 27,783,373	\$ 28,066,358	\$ 23,950,938	\$ 27,658,285	\$ 21,270,277	\$ 46,671,426	\$ 27,508,285	\$ 31,039,765	\$ 35,559,621	\$ 28,808,018
Public safety	14,843,622	18,800,391	18,904,678	19,357,138	28,133,572	28,806,347	29,806,546	40,329,290	31,273,248	31,949,055
Highways and streets	16,772,838	8,141,336	19,749,436	22,087,149	23,956,775	26,874,991	27,901,514	30,244,333	28,955,931	30,061,289
Culture and recreation	9,991,456	7,856,753	7,759,929	4,115,743	6,494,132	1,886,115	4,289,502	6,432,604	2,313,419	2,063,697
Economic development	3,266,376	1,145,992	826,120	420,838	646,685	679,972	1,750,090	1,589,076	2,363,487	2,466,438
Interest on long-term debt	1,323,446	1,359,381	1,324,441	1,187,992	1,089,828	1,020,861	1,398,143	2,367,133	2,356,127	2,171,360
Total governmental activities expenses	73,981,111	65,370,211	72,515,542	74,827,145	81,591,269	105,939,712	92,654,080	112,002,201	102,821,833	97,519,857
Business-type activities										
Airport	8,758,360	13,340,229	10,979,519	10,498,354	10,294,345	10,409,737	9,911,353	11,051,091	11,155,480	10,192,257
Cemetery	469,091	533,872	497,669	514,137	565,414	479,625	480,888	549,569	588,403	584,930
Parking authority	98,705	79,994	32,703	15,337	19,842	17,548	20,010	25,499	32,590	26,244
Sanitation	4,464,495	5,068,307	6,156,209	5,342,969	5,411,164	5,721,502	5,621,689	6,158,652	7,832,525	8,910,283
Water, sewer, & storm sewer	20,167,628	25,344,511	25,312,026	27,894,194	29,150,934	32,257,004	33,793,602	36,257,064	38,927,434	39,985,256
Parking ramps	-	-	-	100,600	78,319	1,185,316	1,207,653	1,209,758	1,225,951	1,303,184
Total business-type activities expenses	33,958,279	44,366,913	42,978,126	44,365,591	45,520,018	50,070,732	51,035,195	55,251,633	59,762,383	61,002,154
Total government expenses	107,939,390	109,737,124	115,493,668	119,192,736	127,111,287	156,010,444	143,689,275	167,253,834	162,584,216	158,522,011
<b>PROGRAM REVENUES</b>										
Governmental activities										
Charges for services										
General government	7,592,971	6,684,624	5,545,362	6,516,083	4,986,281	4,637,569	5,747,074	5,710,537	5,383,262	5,502,153
Public safety	1,074,256	1,429,447	1,130,201	1,287,801	3,129,361	2,828,616	828,812	1,247,374	1,099,276	766,062
Highways and streets	-	123,754	22,715	-	51,308	149,390	149,423	149,423	149,423	149,423
Culture and recreation	568,694	655,084	592,532	476,712	93,676	96,917	-	187,861	52,768	24,058
Operating grants and contributions										
General government	5,524,812	3,214,916	4,785,366	7,897,958	4,740,699	7,046,635	13,710,500	14,210,915	11,224,373	4,567,365
Public safety	311,835	1,136,656	463,544	661,683	268,901	8,236,931	640,329	1,723,018	2,447,396	3,019,098
Highways and streets	8,606,392	-	1,832,659	1,882,272	2,150,000	-	-	231,882	3,158,189	7,976,517
Culture and Recreation	98,447	3,937	37,452	46,372	49,686	63,493	2,745,802	3,675,821	42,280	55,892
Capital grants and contributions										
General government	31,748,416	21,856,896	27,108,995	14,896,495	11,526,690	855,376	635,653	5,879,871	2,533,575	9,950,713
Public safety	2,663,668	10,564	27,204	67,539	207,500	31,012,559	22,644,162	7,247,940	9,981,433	33,330,392
Highways and streets	39,835,660	6,416,100	21,863,378	14,809,130	791,210	8,515,099	7,235,067	8,714,001	7,111,124	1,934,979
Culture and recreation	190,839	63,400	27,515	137,892	2,061	145,416	5,702	9,014	8,668	10,122
Total governmental activities program revenues	98,215,990	41,595,378	63,436,924	48,679,937	27,997,373	63,588,001	54,342,524	48,987,657	43,191,766	67,286,773
Business-type activities										
Charges for services										
Airport	3,327,592	4,585,949	4,136,045	4,218,415	4,454,804	3,225,837	3,912,852	4,367,567	4,802,013	5,101,591
Cemetery	313,701	298,117	297,359	280,341	275,218	328,238	352,482	341,711	228,182	264,650
Parking authority	45,655	48,527	47,310	51,710	52,788	51,976	54,100	65,022	46,581	54,591
Sanitation	4,536,174	4,292,700	5,465,072	5,733,297	5,502,394	6,302,618	6,334,884	6,593,259	6,760,489	7,015,203
Water, sewer, & storm sewer	19,953,794	20,000,966	21,384,485	22,375,882	21,899,422	22,299,100	23,042,969	23,256,683	24,244,059	24,525,885
Parking ramps	-	-	-	42,194	82,233	94,421	95,277	85,640	108,414	95,098
Operating grants and contributions										
Airport	2,401,140	1,421,390	580,465	626,823	500,621	1,717,616	1,108,584	830,734	4,845,944	2,072,473
Cemetery	-	-	-	-	-	600	80	-	25	625
Sanitation	5,200	89,903	-	-	-	-	2,360	-	177,041	-
Water, sewer, & storm sewer	-	24,608	-	445,000	-	-	1,614	-	3,821	-

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Changes in Net Position**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(accrual basis of accounting)  
unaudited

	Restated 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Capital grants and contributions										
Airport	\$ 21,362,081	\$ 3,564,669	\$ 2,203,852	\$ 1,102,373	\$ 1,893,578	\$ 4,798,762	\$ 1,808,327	\$ 631,108	\$ 2,872,801	\$ 10,419,515
Sanitation	-	577,716	2,606,770	36,329	31	591	-	-	-	50,000
Water, sewer, & storm sewer	62,750,889	26,480,713	21,169,631	6,938,315	906,260	14,464,533	22,998,933	1,988,699	27,156,392	1,000,061
Parking ramps	-	-	-	-	-	17,279,821	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities program revenues	114,696,225	61,385,258	57,890,988	41,850,679	35,567,349	70,564,113	59,712,462	38,160,423	71,245,762	50,599,692
Total government program revenues	212,912,215	102,980,636	121,327,912	90,530,616	63,564,722	134,152,114	114,054,986	87,148,080	114,437,528	117,886,465
Net revenue (expense)										
Governmental activities	24,234,879	(23,774,833)	(9,078,618)	(26,147,208)	(53,593,896)	(42,351,711)	(38,311,556)	(63,014,544)	(59,630,067)	(30,233,082)
Business-type activities	80,737,946	17,018,346	14,912,862	(2,514,912)	(9,952,669)	20,493,381	8,677,267	(17,091,210)	11,483,379	(10,402,462)
Total government net expense	104,972,825	(6,756,487)	5,834,244	(28,662,120)	(63,546,565)	(21,858,330)	(29,634,289)	(80,105,754)	(48,146,688)	(40,635,544)
<b>GENERAL REVENUES AND OTHER CHANGES IN NET POSITION</b>										
Governmental activities										
Taxes										
Property taxes, levied for general purposes	13,094,945	14,555,649	13,897,560	18,361,227	20,530,118	20,322,998	20,496,354	20,348,057	19,890,971	21,345,983
Property taxes, levied for debt service	2,875,336	2,333,770	3,056,361	2,936,172	2,971,720	3,367,226	2,833,567	3,549,875	4,837,703	4,557,837
Sales tax collections	26,035,551	21,375,144	20,035,165	21,182,065	22,160,231	20,655,109	23,141,014	25,588,350	26,440,643	27,808,704
Municipal highway tax*	2,740,748	2,400,195	2,560,200	2,618,870	2,647,322	2,387,134	2,312,339	2,268,840	-	-
State aid distribution	4,411,924	3,477,932	3,378,357	3,818,739	3,987,699	3,460,199	3,768,870	4,314,535	4,821,718	4,865,683
Franchise taxes	702,627	676,847	629,927	571,431	525,036	485,958	462,721	430,103	358,502	387,643
Other taxes	311,720	314,838	303,037	303,918	296,676	297,295	309,301	294,636	294,708	293,245
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs										
Interest Income (loss)	694,916	645,118	801,119	1,576,164	2,144,612	1,606,922	483,993	(929,685)	6,582,395	7,079,633
Miscellaneous	2,702,358	1,337,662	1,165,742	1,360,796	989,287	802,964	1,176,141	2,056,057	1,852,592	1,215,864
Transfers	1,262,055	4,495,291	(6,886,141)	(15,695,476)	(1,418,099)	(3,226,100)	(682,580)	(3,565,301)	(1,358,827)	(867,309)
Total governmental activities	54,832,180	51,612,446	38,941,327	37,033,906	54,834,602	50,159,705	54,301,720	54,355,467	63,720,405	66,687,283
Business-type activities:										
Taxes										
Property taxes, levied for general purposes	166,746	385,491	758,690	797,082	2,802,605	954,484	859,533	873,670	650,683	794,766
Property taxes, levied for debt service	-	-	-	-	-	6,080	6,675	6,579	6,582	6,582
Interest Income (loss)	119,072	98,063	249,010	423,177	748,124	387,779	13,719	138,022	2,392,636	2,706,349
Miscellaneous	1,244,180	660,328	756,238	390,265	695,604	249,841	2,037,849	1,283,913	372,882	522,782
Transfers	(1,262,055)	(4,495,291)	6,886,141	15,695,476	1,418,099	3,226,100	682,580	3,565,301	1,358,827	867,309
Total business-type activities	267,943	(3,351,409)	8,650,079	17,306,000	5,664,432	4,824,284	3,600,356	5,867,485	4,781,610	4,897,788
Total government	55,100,123	48,261,037	47,591,406	54,339,906	60,499,034	54,983,989	57,902,076	60,222,952	68,502,015	71,585,071
Change in net position										
Governmental activities	79,067,059	27,837,613	29,862,709	10,886,699	1,240,706	7,807,994	15,990,164	(8,659,077)	4,090,338	36,454,201
Business-type activities	81,005,889	13,666,937	23,562,941	14,791,088	(4,288,237)	25,317,665	12,277,623	(11,223,725)	16,264,989	(5,504,674)
Total government	\$ 160,072,948	\$ 41,504,550	\$ 53,425,650	\$ 25,677,787	\$ (3,047,531)	\$ 33,125,659	\$ 28,267,787	\$ (19,882,802)	\$ 20,355,327	\$ 30,949,527

\*Restated 2015: The City implemented GASB 68, Accounting for Financial Reporting for Pensions, in 2015 which was a significant change in accounting principle and required a re-statement of net position.

\*Municipal highway tax was reclassified into program revenues as of 12/31/2023 per the State Auditor's Office

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Fund Balances of Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)  
unaudited

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
General fund										
Nonspendable	\$ 517,859	\$ 508,264	\$ 471,775	\$ 473,597	\$ 668,118	\$ 666,170	\$ 837,920	\$ 860,246	\$ 813,099	\$ 740,158
Restricted	-	654,437	372,804	214,717	907,643	728,836	523,883	915,222	716,173	772,186
Committed	-	-	-	480,742	2,318,748	3,037,974	3,271,769	1,330,277	3,385,758	1,339,631
Assigned	-	82,268	85,700	234,849	6,719,520	7,443,829	7,348,859	5,909,661	3,221,339	1,883,616
Unassigned	24,689,554	24,487,188	26,556,632	30,949,573	33,604,001	35,096,891	30,176,508	31,010,185	34,883,822	36,035,374
Total general fund	<u>\$ 25,207,413</u>	<u>\$ 25,732,157</u>	<u>\$ 27,486,911</u>	<u>\$ 32,353,478</u>	<u>\$ 44,218,030</u>	<u>\$ 46,973,700</u>	<u>\$ 42,158,939</u>	<u>\$ 40,025,591</u>	<u>\$ 43,020,191</u>	<u>\$ 40,770,965</u>
All other governmental funds										
Nonspendable	\$ 1,802,560	\$ 2,428,847	\$ 1,068,548	\$ 115,614	\$ 94,462	\$ 100,965	\$ 119,193	\$ 1,529,740	\$ 77,416	\$ 59,569
Restricted	79,520,645	79,598,317	74,588,206	52,321,549	49,648,945	3,196,215	3,300,270	7,860,558	1,784,772	1,289,832
Committed	-	-	291,096	5,750,502	7,837,207	56,188,680	70,972,987	82,094,063	69,017,497	77,190,850
Assigned	25,864,361	24,420,302	18,479,763	22,413,885	11,798,609	16,357,091	55,050,382	29,241,047	30,857,717	18,518,882
Unassigned	-	(265,822)	(22,847)	(642,814)	(967,083)	-	-	-	(2,165,547)	(91,568)
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 107,187,566</u>	<u>\$ 106,181,644</u>	<u>\$ 94,404,766</u>	<u>\$ 79,958,736</u>	<u>\$ 68,412,140</u>	<u>\$ 75,842,951</u>	<u>\$ 129,442,832</u>	<u>\$ 120,725,408</u>	<u>\$ 99,571,855</u>	<u>\$ 96,967,565</u>

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)  
unaudited

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
<b>REVENUES</b>										
Property taxes	\$ 15,719,398	\$ 16,620,590	\$ 16,685,984	\$ 20,885,157	\$ 22,895,662	\$ 23,136,677	\$ 23,329,921	\$ 23,897,932	\$ 24,728,674	\$ 25,903,820
Sales tax collections	26,035,551	21,375,144	20,035,165	21,182,065	22,160,231	20,655,109	23,141,014	25,588,350	26,440,643	27,808,704
Cable TV franchise fees	699,277	676,847	629,927	571,431	525,036	485,958	462,721	430,103	358,502	387,643
Licenses and permits	1,331,860	977,803	685,449	1,398,108	777,618	901,383	1,673,116	1,278,514	1,272,678	850,518
Intergovernmental	60,177,461	32,513,738	47,959,928	30,411,854	27,756,631	34,044,663	38,938,413	43,873,909	34,715,589	28,903,643
Charges for services	5,089,099	5,223,295	3,986,868	4,535,173	4,471,421	4,165,353	3,704,686	4,032,850	4,188,037	4,602,158
Fines and forfeits	679,969	669,284	646,728	739,543	741,953	565,484	538,176	761,251	795,923	656,433
Special assessment collections	4,884,263	4,002,683	2,205,809	1,945,189	1,963,557	1,951,866	2,195,270	3,276,999	1,429,238	1,844,120
Interest income	694,916	645,118	801,119	1,576,164	2,144,611	1,606,922	483,993	(929,685)	6,582,395	7,079,633
Contract revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	2,934,911	1,506,669	1,505,480	1,677,642	1,126,269	836,107	1,176,141	2,310,157	1,852,592	1,215,864
Total revenues	118,246,705	84,211,171	95,142,457	84,922,326	84,562,989	88,349,522	95,643,451	104,520,380	102,364,271	99,252,536
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>										
General government	26,239,852	15,721,274	21,646,093	23,146,741	18,743,031	23,235,062	27,441,383	30,347,845	33,306,512	26,814,272
Public safety	14,869,964	16,320,099	16,591,562	17,379,470	24,997,553	25,358,231	26,069,678	30,925,034	25,354,314	27,472,244
Highways and streets	7,966,728	6,472,349	7,882,733	8,625,795	9,950,063	13,017,055	13,865,901	15,525,069	13,834,592	15,790,324
Culture and recreation	9,762,841	7,658,965	7,396,239	3,693,931	5,932,137	2,012,406	4,278,713	6,415,112	2,055,381	1,863,300
Economic development	3,266,376	1,145,992	826,120	420,838	646,685	679,973	1,750,090	1,589,076	2,363,487	2,466,438
Capital outlay	49,490,425	47,648,330	36,562,709	21,055,738	18,990,565	15,038,813	16,206,174	28,975,570	29,628,142	23,850,411
Debt retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal	4,485,000	4,920,000	6,110,000	3,760,000	3,840,000	3,999,711	4,177,890	4,879,767	10,832,763	4,350,567
Interest and fiscal charges	1,319,488	1,326,733	1,341,613	1,211,259	1,112,458	998,971	1,068,748	2,384,727	2,365,651	2,208,708
Administrative Charges	-	-	-	-	1,201	408	6,740	7,532	7,907	7,674
Total expenditures	117,400,674	101,213,742	98,357,069	79,293,772	84,213,693	84,340,630	94,865,317	121,049,732	119,748,749	104,823,938
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	846,031	(17,002,571)	(3,214,612)	5,628,554	349,296	4,008,892	778,134	(16,529,352)	(17,384,478)	(5,571,402)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>										
General obligation bonds issued	390,000	780,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,602	865,000
Special assessment bonds issued	3,780,000	10,110,000	-	-	-	-	2,641,138	-	-	-
Sales tax bonds issued	-	-	-	-	-	8,145,000	42,589,626	7,862,444	-	37,451
Premium (discount) on debt issued	166,241	949,616	-	-	-	70,777	3,258,334	534,146	-	-
State revolving fund	-	-	-	-	-	801,680	-	-	-	-
Capital leases	(1,779)	-	6,405	179,120	434,122	196,153	-	754,768	36,495	241,971
Subscription-based information technology arrangements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232,027	12,584
Sale of City Property	88,865	186,486	72,224	105,339	147,162	190,079	200,468	92,523	250,228	428,189
Transfers in	19,905,935	21,977,660	16,349,478	13,303,536	22,771,414	18,663,791	15,504,677	16,561,953	23,905,791	18,665,141
Transfers out	(18,643,880)	(17,482,369)	(23,235,619)	-	(24,189,512)	(21,889,891)	(16,187,257)	(20,127,254)	(25,264,618)	(19,532,450)
Total other financing sources (uses)	5,685,382	16,521,393	(6,807,512)	13,790,995	(31,342)	6,177,589	48,006,986	5,678,580	(774,475)	717,886
Net change in fund balances	\$ 6,531,413	\$ (481,178)	\$ (10,022,124)	\$ 19,419,549	\$ 317,954	\$ 10,186,481	\$ 48,785,120	\$ (10,850,772)	\$ (18,158,953)	\$ (4,853,516)
Debt service expenditures to noncapital expenditures	8.55%	11.66%	12.06%	8.54%	7.59%	7.21%	6.67%	7.89%	14.65%	8.10%

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Governmental Activities Tax Revenue by Source**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(accrual basis of accounting)  
unaudited

Year	Property Tax Levied for General Purposes	Property Tax Levied for Debt Service	Sales Tax	Municipal Highway Tax*	State Aid Distribution	Franchise Tax	Other Tax	Total	(1) Population Estimated
2015	13,094,945	2,875,336	26,035,551	2,740,748	4,411,924	702,627	311,720	50,172,851	49,450
2016	14,555,649	2,333,770	21,375,144	2,400,195	3,477,932	676,847	314,838	45,134,375	47,338
2017	13,897,560	3,056,361	20,035,165	2,560,200	3,378,357	629,927	303,037	43,860,607	48,743
2018	18,361,227	2,936,172	21,182,065	2,618,870	3,818,739	571,431	303,918	49,792,422	47,822
2019	20,530,118	2,971,720	22,160,231	2,647,322	3,987,699	525,036	296,676	53,118,802	47,370
2020	20,322,998	3,367,226	20,655,109	2,387,134	3,460,199	485,958	297,295	50,975,919	47,382
2021	20,496,354	2,833,567	23,141,014	2,312,339	3,768,870	462,721	309,301	53,324,166	48,377
2022	20,348,057	3,549,875	25,588,350	2,268,840	4,314,535	430,103	294,636	56,794,396	47,789
2023	19,890,971	4,837,703	26,440,643	-	4,821,718	358,502	294,708	56,644,245	47,759
2024	21,345,983	4,557,837	27,808,704	-	4,865,683	387,643	293,245	59,259,095	47,373

(1) 2017-2024 Source: Ward County Area Profile.

2015-2016 Source: U.S. Census Bureau

\*Municipal highway tax was reclassified into program revenues as of 12/31/2023 per the State Auditor's Office



**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Sales Tax - Taxable Sales and Purchases**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(accrual basis of accounting)  
unaudited

Year	(1) Population Estimated	City Direct Sales Tax Rate	(2) Taxable Sales & Purchases	Sales Tax remitted by State of ND to the City											Total Sales Tax Collections	Percentage of Taxable Sales & Purchases top ten permit holders
				Property Tax Relief 10%	Economic Development 40%/15%	First Penny				Second Penny				Northwest Area Water Supply 40%		
						Improvements 50%/25%	Flood Control 50%	Capital Purchases	Flood Control Capital	Property Tax Relief 30%/18%	Infrastructure 40%/24%	Community Facilities 30%/18%	Capital Purchases			
2015	49,450	2%	1,419,398,286	1,301,778	-	3,254,215	6,508,886	1,952,898	-	3,905,333	2,759,100	3,755,333	2,598,009	-	26,035,551	32.00%
2016	47,338	2%	1,046,054,220	1,068,757	1,603,136	2,671,893	2,668,786	-	2,675,000	3,206,271	4,275,029	3,206,272	-	-	21,375,144	27.70%
2017	48,743	2%	1,007,678,634	1,001,758	1,502,637	2,504,396	5,008,791	-	-	3,005,275	4,007,033	3,005,275	-	-	20,035,165	28.20%
2018	47,822	2%	1,049,220,541	1,059,103	1,588,655	2,647,758	1,842,280	-	6,630,546	3,177,310	4,236,413	-	-	-	21,182,065	28.50%
2019	47,370	2%	1,096,014,823	1,108,012	1,662,017	2,770,029	382,217	-	5,157,840	1,994,421	2,659,228	1,994,421	-	4,432,046	22,160,231	30.40%
2020	47,382	2%	1,007,032,777	1,032,755	1,549,133	2,581,889	5,163,777	-	-	1,858,960	2,478,613	1,858,960	-	4,131,022	20,655,109	31.92%
2021	48,377	2%	1,099,675,642	1,157,051	1,735,576	2,892,627	5,785,253	-	-	2,082,691	2,776,922	2,082,691	-	4,628,203	23,141,014	29.29%
2022	47,789	2%	1,220,333,393	1,279,417	1,919,126	3,198,544	6,397,088	-	-	2,302,952	3,070,601	2,302,952	-	5,117,670	25,588,350	30.90%
2023	47,759	2%	1,332,491,224	1,322,033	1,983,048	3,305,080	6,610,161	-	-	2,379,658	3,172,877	2,379,658	-	5,288,128	26,440,643	32.50%
2024	47,373	2%	1,286,526,837	1,390,435	2,085,653	3,476,088	6,952,176	-	-	2,502,783	3,337,045	2,502,783	-	5,561,741	27,808,704	32.50%

In 1998, Sales Tax increased from 1% to 2%, with the additional 1% dedicated to the Northwest Area Water Supply project. The sales tax is a citizen voted tax. The original 1% is for capital improvements at 50%, economic development at 40%, and property tax relief at 10%. In June 2011, the voters opted to continue collecting the additional 1% sales tax, formerly for the Northwest Area Water Supply project and dedicate 30% to property tax relief, 40% to infrastructure projects, and 30% to community facilities. Based on the results of the City Council passing an ordinance, the first penny sales tax will be reallocated to the following as of July 1, 2014: property tax relief 10%; economic development 15%; improvements fund 25%; and flood control 50%. Effective January 1, 2019, 40% of the second penny sales tax was reallocated to the Northwest Area Water Supply project.

(1) 2017-2024 Source: Ward County Area Profile.  
2015-2016 Source: U.S. Census Bureau

(2) Taxable sales and purchases figure are from the State of ND Sales Tax Department Sales and Use Tax Statistical Annual Report.

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Sales Tax - Taxable Sales and Purchases by Industry**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
unaudited

<b>Industry</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>
Construction	\$ 50,617,167	\$ 33,914,871	\$ 25,724,984	\$ 30,518,657	\$ 26,691,993	\$ 24,376,007	\$ 29,724,090	\$ 37,707,998	\$ 41,204,997	\$ 32,929,506
Manufacturing	35,172,479	26,147,004	24,098,344	25,157,356	25,863,286	24,454,978	28,913,652	33,104,924	32,411,734	30,684,933
Wholesale trade	188,430,808	119,459,817	121,122,546	131,858,479	142,197,859	125,853,922	129,892,240	172,991,558	207,372,116	171,383,066
Retail trade	701,907,245	588,795,861	561,632,634	571,195,731	578,080,327	563,257,457	602,536,431	607,562,000	625,651,222	627,015,257
Transportation & warehousing	4,544,458	3,843,794	3,840,060	3,918,938	3,282,504	596,969	475,366	1,227,009	1,337,149	1,253,247
Information industries	5,361,095	4,658,360	4,366,103	4,184,241	4,206,383	1,447,307	2,215,935	3,187,878	3,591,786	3,624,079
Fin, insurance, real estate, rental & leasing	37,360,861	22,283,586	22,824,929	25,620,582	31,460,558	24,017,979	19,566,187	28,194,194	30,575,743	23,845,794
Professional, scientific, tech., & mgmt serv.	4,968,086	4,993,857	5,303,173	4,913,830	5,431,346	3,588,617	3,997,205	4,296,375	5,137,758	6,791,212
Educational, health care, & social services	4,359,408	4,086,361	3,373,433	4,035,600	4,488,726	3,829,500	5,098,034	4,817,330	5,027,317	5,134,112
Arts, entertainment & recreation	6,143,852	6,546,703	7,613,172	7,384,957	7,479,974	7,166,799	9,218,539	10,094,666	11,907,274	11,906,914
Accommodation & food services	190,000,047	166,075,079	164,225,049	166,260,319	171,919,322	141,680,796	169,721,189	185,036,319	196,766,284	201,608,327
Mining and Oil Extraction	147,323,049	26,921,532	22,506,295	30,371,368	47,156,652	41,595,112	46,173,872	71,591,525	102,224,530	103,913,924
Other services	42,127,833	37,167,275	39,418,208	41,659,096	45,972,434	41,480,855	48,677,536	56,956,841	66,253,442	61,939,034
Miscellaneous	1,081,898	1,160,120	1,629,704	2,141,387	1,783,459	3,686,479	3,465,366	3,564,776	3,029,872	4,497,432
Total taxable sales and purchases	<u>\$ 1,419,398,286</u>	<u>\$ 1,046,054,220</u>	<u>\$ 1,007,678,634</u>	<u>\$ 1,049,220,541</u>	<u>\$ 1,096,014,823</u>	<u>\$ 1,007,032,777</u>	<u>\$ 1,099,675,642</u>	<u>\$ 1,220,333,393</u>	<u>\$ 1,332,491,224</u>	<u>\$ 1,286,526,837</u>

NOTE: Classification by industry is based on 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS)

Statistics are not reportable unless at least five businesses are included in the industry group

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
 unaudited

<b>Levy Year</b>	<b>(1) Commercial Land and Buildings</b>	<b>(1) Residential Land and Buildings</b>	<b>Public Utilities</b>	<b>(2) Total Assessed Value</b>	<b>Total True and Full Value</b>	<b>Assessed Value as a Percentage of True and Full Value</b>	<b>Total Direct Tax Rate</b>
2015	1,126,074,880	1,300,547,378	15,256,870	2,441,879,128	4,883,758,256	50.00%	77.05
2016	1,111,099,350	1,295,175,344	20,045,240	2,426,319,934	4,852,639,869	50.00%	77.81
2017	991,146,600	1,233,454,067	19,278,330	2,243,878,997	4,487,757,994	50.00%	106.65
2018	929,727,850	1,223,475,000	21,038,600	2,174,241,450	4,348,482,900	50.00%	129.70
2019	949,876,220	1,222,460,256	25,981,810	2,198,318,286	4,396,636,572	50.00%	121.87
2020	965,751,000	1,242,758,122	25,340,590	2,233,849,712	4,467,699,424	50.00%	119.95
2021	931,325,490	1,283,030,667	24,335,650	2,238,691,807	4,477,383,614	50.00%	121.47
2022	978,922,250	1,367,748,622	26,676,170	2,373,347,042	4,746,694,084	50.00%	119.15
2023	977,712,000	1,453,631,667	29,534,500	2,460,878,167	4,921,756,333	50.00%	119.76
2024	1,008,462,870	1,495,304,733	30,056,560	2,533,824,163	5,067,648,327	50.00%	97.11

(1) Data obtained from the City Assessor's Office and Ward County Auditor's Office

(2) Assessed values are finalized by the State Assessment Board on the second Tuesday in August of each year.  
 The assessed value is calculated at 50% of the true and full value.

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Property Tax Rates in Mills - Direct and Overlapping Governments**  
**Per \$1,000 Taxable Valuation**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
 unaudited

<b>Levy Year</b>	<b>City of Minot</b>					<b>Total</b>	<b>Minot Park District</b>	<b>Minot School District</b>	<b>State and County</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Proprietary Funds</b>	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Capital Funds</b>	<b>Debt Service Funds</b>					
2015	47.41	1.70	16.62	7.11	4.21	77.05	29.35	98.25	64.79	269.44
2016	44.07	3.50	12.96	3.21	14.07	77.81	31.36	108.22	65.47	282.86
2017	61.69	3.86	20.64	6.09	14.37	106.65	34.40	111.05	72.42	324.52
2018	69.39	14.07	19.54	11.90	14.80	129.70	35.55	113.50	73.08	351.83
2019	86.56	4.69	8.46	5.41	16.75	121.87	43.22	111.34	61.27	337.70
2020	93.13	4.24	5.99	2.72	13.87	119.95	42.66	109.33	60.38	332.32
2021	92.35	4.19	7.90	-	17.03	121.47	45.58	109.34	58.91	335.30
2022	84.92	2.95	9.10	-	22.18	119.15	48.57	142.34	56.95	367.01
2023	85.59	2.97	8.84	-	22.36	119.76	48.30	139.69	57.65	365.40
2024	64.13	3.09	10.09	-	19.80	97.11	46.44	136.35	61.56	341.46

Data obtained from the Ward County Auditor's Office

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Property Tax Levies and Collections**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
unaudited

<b>Levy Year</b>	<b>(1) Total Current Tax Levy</b>	<b>(2) Current Collections</b>	<b>Percent of Levy Collected</b>	<b>(2) Delinquent Collections</b>	<b>(2) Total Collections</b>	<b>Total Collection as Percent of Current Levy</b>	<b>(3) Adjustments</b>	<b>(4) Accumulated Outstanding Taxes</b>	<b>Outstanding Delinquent as Percent of Current Levy</b>
2015	17,616,035	15,905,973	90.29%	885,793	16,791,766	95.32%	486,750	1,404,868	7.97%
2016	17,871,719	16,700,619	93.45%	1,217,215	17,917,834	100.26%	489,146	869,607	4.87%
2017	22,616,328	20,925,767	92.53%	625,918	21,551,685	95.29%	761,757	1,172,493	5.18%
2018	26,611,273	24,637,660	92.58%	769,619	25,407,279	95.48%	969,740	1,406,747	5.29%
2019	25,301,186	23,054,460	91.12%	786,710	23,841,170	94.23%	914,692	1,952,071	7.72%
2020	25,781,496	23,142,701	89.76%	945,533	24,088,234	93.43%	1,480,507	2,164,826	8.40%
2021	26,137,235	23,983,329	91.76%	689,443	24,672,772	94.40%	940,009	2,689,280	10.29%
2022	27,186,821	25,422,331	93.51%	688,542	26,110,873	96.04%	998,400	2,766,828	10.18%
2023	28,520,411	26,887,184	94.27%	643,578	27,530,762	96.53%	1,257,717	2,498,760	8.76%
2024	24,068,032	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

(1) Amounts are given to Ward County in November of each year but are not due until February 15 of the following year.

(2) Collections are for the 12 month period January through December of the year following the levy year.

(3) Includes discount, mobile homes, abatements & change orders

(4) Prior year accumulated taxes + current levy - current collections - delinquent collections - adjustments

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Principal Property Taxpayers**  
**December 31, 2024**  
 unaudited

TAXPAYER	2024				2015			
	(1) Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	% of total Taxable Assessed Value		(1) Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	% of total Taxable Assessed Value	
Dakota Square Mall CMBS LLC	\$ 2,840,700	1	0.11%		\$ 4,294,650	1	0.18%	
Northern States Power Co	1,714,393	2	0.07%					
MIMG CCXXXI Commons Sub LLC	1,545,000	3	0.06%					
Hill Wyatt, LLC	1,183,850	4	0.05%					
SUSO 3 Southgate LP	1,157,300	5	0.05%		1,078,200	5	0.04%	
EWR Minot North Highlands Apartments LLC	1,094,150	6	0.04%					
Farmers Union Oil Company	1,048,910	7	0.04%					
Montana Dakota Utilities Co.	905,619	8	0.04%					
Sail Properties LLC	892,750	9	0.04%					
VPU Minot LLC	884,700	10	0.03%					
MIMG CCXXXI Plaza Sub LLC	853,750	11	0.03%					
United Pulse Trading	848,500	12	0.03%					
ARHC MMMINND01 LLC	793,300	13	0.03%		1,320,250	3	0.05%	
Cenex Harvets States	764,600	14	0.03%					
Menards Inc	739,050	15	0.03%					
Big M Minot LLC	738,400	16	0.03%					
Westlie Motor Company	737,550	17	0.03%				0.00%	
Wal-Mart Re Business Trust	707,800	18	0.03%		946,600	8	0.04%	
Dakota Upreit Limited C/O SMC	694,200	19	0.03%				0.00%	
Praire Heights Apts LLLO	686,600	20	0.03%		947,400	7	0.04%	
Northdale Apartments LLC	683,750		0.03%					
Southwood Apartments LLC	681,700		0.03%					
Somerset Court Partnership	678,000		0.03%					
Philadelphia Macaroni Company	670,800		0.03%					
Home Depot USA Inc	657,800		0.03%					
EWR Minot Woodside Willow LLC	651,150		0.03%					
Pines on 37th LLC	628,750		0.02%		857,650	12	0.04%	
Northern Plains Apartments LLC	621,450		0.02%		818,050	16	0.03%	
Young Men's Christian, The	617,800		0.02%				0.00%	
EWR Minot Meadow Ridge Apartments LLC	564,100		0.02%					
KCR Investments LLC	556,300		0.02%					
City of Minot	548,985		0.02%				0.00%	
All Others	2,505,432,456		98.88%		2,431,616,328		99.58%	
Total Taxable Assessed Value	<u>\$2,533,824,163</u>		<u>100.00%</u>		<u>\$2,441,879,128</u>		<u>100.00%</u>	

(1) Data obtained from City Assessor's Office. Taxable Value of commercial properties is 5% of actual market value per state statute.

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
unaudited

Year	Governmental Activities								Business-Type Activities						Total Government	(1) Percentage of Personal Income	(2) Per Capita
	General Obligation Bonds	Special Assessment Bonds	Sales Tax	Capital Financing Program Bonds	Tax Increment	Subscription IT Liabilities	State Revolving Funds	Leases	Revenue Bonds	Special Assessment Bonds	Subscription IT Liabilities	State Revolving Funds	Notes Payable	Leases			
2015	13,732,954	23,529,579	-	2,062,952	-	-	-	4,026	59,101,796	-	-	-	1,130,981	1,029,389	100,591,677	24.21%	2,034.21
2016	21,596,698	22,582,805	-	1,942,698	-	-	-	23,949	60,022,310	-	-	-	1,049,862	1,135,917	108,354,239	27.70%	2,288.95
2017	18,408,804	19,622,342	-	1,817,444	-	-	-	22,945	50,575,996	-	-	-	965,878	2,189,092	93,602,501	25.90%	1,920.33
2018	16,500,655	17,740,256	-	1,687,190	-	-	179,120	214,717	47,217,220	-	-	6,215,499	878,930	2,110,850	92,744,437	26.07%	1,939.37
2019	14,547,505	15,823,171	-	1,556,937	-	-	613,242	759,881	43,327,354	-	-	11,699,299	-	1,333,141	89,660,530	24.11%	1,892.77
2020	12,534,299	13,866,084	8,215,187	1,421,683	-	-	1,360,211	715,585	56,747,408	1,430,017	-	13,868,098	-	1,478,931	111,637,503	29.04%	1,997.54
2021	10,620,463	15,015,916	53,279,240	1,281,429	-	-	1,311,946	513,640	37,589,427	2,372,593	-	13,466,717	-	1,495,188	136,946,559	34.79%	2,830.82
2022	8,642,535	18,897,590	52,201,245	1,141,175	2,361,321	-	1,538,555	970,986	33,888,330	2,149,309	-	13,368,506	-	1,055,392	136,214,944	32.93%	2,850.34
2023	6,616,683	11,183,472	51,073,250	995,921	2,247,510	160,835	1,512,431	535,416	30,090,767	1,922,220	76,197	12,860,229	-	1,664,313	120,939,244	28.06%	2,532.28
2024	5,440,771	10,399,641	49,900,255	845,667	2,148,699	111,003	1,415,892	587,374	26,488,204	1,686,339	19,258	12,076,768	-	1,015,656	112,135,527	24.67%	2,367.08

(1) \$3,936,273 Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis; Last updated March 2021

(2) 2017-2021 Source: Ward County Area Profile. 2020 as of 3/2/2022  
2015-2016 Source: U.S. Census Bureau

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed**  
**Value and Net Bonded Debt per Capita**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
 unaudited

<b>Year</b>	<b>(1) Population Estimated</b>	<b>(2) Assessed Value</b>	<b>(3) Gross Bonded Debt</b>	<b>Less Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>Net Bonded Debt</b>	<b>Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value</b>	<b>Net Bonded Debt per Capita</b>
2015	49,450	2,441,879,128	14,449,840	1,195,984	13,253,856	0.54%	268.03
2016	47,338	2,426,319,934	21,799,895	1,048,359	20,751,536	0.86%	438.37
2017	48,743	2,243,878,997	18,589,243	389,879	18,199,364	0.81%	373.37
2018	47,822	2,174,241,450	17,020,770	871,643	16,149,127	0.74%	337.69
2019	47,370	2,198,318,286	15,007,840	949,798	14,058,042	0.64%	296.77
2020	47,382	2,233,849,712	12,934,920	942,835	11,992,085	0.54%	253.09
2021	48,377	2,238,691,807	11,013,242	908,466	10,104,776	0.45%	208.88
2022	47,789	2,373,347,042	8,968,620	1,224,130	7,744,490	0.33%	162.06
2023	47,759	2,460,878,167	6,897,419	1,152,196	5,745,223	0.23%	120.30
2024	47,373	2,533,824,163	5,677,623	1,175,837	4,501,786	0.18%	95.03

(1) 2017-2024 Source: Ward County Area Profile.  
 2015-2016 Source: U.S. Census Bureau

(2) Assessed values are finalized by the State Assessment Board on the second Tuesday in August of each year. Since 1982, assessed value is calculated at 50% of the true and full value. Prior to 1982, assessed value was calculated at a residential or commercial percentage of market value.

(3) This includes all long-term general obligation debt



**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2024**  
 unaudited

<b><u>Governmental Unit</u></b>	<b><u>Outstanding Debt</u></b>	<b><u>Ratio</u></b>	<b><u>City's Share of Debt</u></b>
Minot School District (1)	\$ 141,671,841	100.00%	\$ 141,671,841
Minot Park District (2)	23,616,464	96.08%	22,691,591
Ward Co. Water Resource District	1,635,603	64.04%	1,047,477
<b>Overlapping Debt</b>			<u>165,410,909</u>
City of Minot (General Obligation Direct Debt)	5,440,771	100.00%	5,440,771
City of Minot (Special Assessment)	10,399,641	100.00%	10,399,641
City of Minot (Sales Tax)	49,900,255	100.00%	49,900,255
City of Minot (Capital Financing Program Bonds)	845,667	100.00%	845,667
City of Minot (State Revolving Fund)	1,415,892	100.00%	1,415,892
City of Minot (Tax Increment Bonds)	2,148,699	100.00%	2,148,699
City of Minot (Subscription IT Liabilities)	111,003	100.00%	111,003
City of Minot (Leases)	587,374	100.00%	<u>587,374</u>
<b>Direct Debt</b>			<u>70,849,302</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt			<u><u>\$ 236,260,211</u></u>

<b><u>Ratios Used</u></b>	<b><u>2024 Assessed Value</u></b>	<b><u>2024 City's Assessed Value</u></b>	<b><u>Percentage</u></b>
Minot School District (3)	\$ 2,431,925,987	\$ 2,431,925,987	100.00%
Minot Park District (3)	2,637,098,807	2,533,824,163	96.08%
Ward Co. Water Resource District	3,956,489,346	2,533,824,163	64.04%

(1) Data obtained from Minot Public School's Administration Office

(2) Data obtained from Minot Park District

(3) Data obtained from Ward County Auditor's Office

The method used to determine the percentage of overlap was the percentage of the City's assessed value shared by the separate entity.

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Computation of Legal Debt Margin**  
**December 31, 2024**  
unaudited

---

True and full value of taxable property-2024	5,067,648,327
Debt limit - 8% of 50% of true and full value	202,705,933
Amount of debt applicable to debt limit:	
General obligation bonds	5,440,771
Special Assessment bonds with Government Commitment	236,852
Less: cash in debt service sinking funds	<u>(1,175,837)</u>
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>4,501,786</u>
Legal debt margin	<u><u>\$ 198,204,148</u></u>

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Legal Debt Margin Information**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
unaudited

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Debt limit	\$ 203,226,781	\$ 194,105,595	\$ 179,510,320	\$ 173,939,316	\$ 175,865,463	\$ 178,707,977	\$ 179,095,345	\$ 189,867,763	\$ 196,870,253	\$ 202,705,933
Less total net debt applicable to limit	14,449,840	21,799,895	18,589,243	16,089,347	14,058,042	11,992,085	11,921,708	4,501,786	5,745,223	4,501,786
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 188,776,941</u>	<u>\$ 172,305,700</u>	<u>\$ 160,921,077</u>	<u>\$ 157,849,969</u>	<u>\$ 161,807,421</u>	<u>\$ 166,715,892</u>	<u>\$ 167,173,637</u>	<u>\$ 185,365,977</u>	<u>\$ 191,125,030</u>	<u>\$ 198,204,148</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	7.11%	11.23%	10.36%	9.25%	7.99%	6.71%	6.66%	2.37%	2.92%	2.22%

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Revenue Bond Coverage**  
**Airport Bonds**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
unaudited

Year	Operating Revenue	State & Federal Collected Revenues	Tax Levy	(1) Direct Operating Expenses	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			
						(2) Principal	Interest & Fiscal Charges	Total	Coverage
2015	3,339,385	22,735,030	-	4,434,790	21,639,625	-	597,076	597,076	36.24
2016	4,521,765	4,107,953	100,159	4,829,320	3,900,557	1,205,000	1,016,100	2,221,100	1.76
2017	4,357,683	2,547,713	531,242	4,170,988	3,265,650	1,170,000	1,013,533	2,183,533	1.50
2018	4,530,290	1,406,385	585,952	3,704,460	2,818,167	1,180,711	984,820	2,165,531	1.30
2019	4,745,972	2,041,322	1,011,955	3,510,319	4,288,930	1,215,711	953,433	2,169,144	1.98
2020	3,452,270	6,303,359	780,219	3,693,435	6,842,413	1,265,000	964,534	2,229,534	3.07
2021	4,083,026	2,672,298	727,041	3,677,952	3,804,413	1,493,092	433,832	1,926,924	1.97
2022	4,627,611	1,189,002	742,342	4,763,347	1,795,608	1,533,090	575,300	2,108,390	0.85
2023	4,946,103	7,419,558	585,258	5,474,337	7,476,582	1,580,294	542,975	2,123,269	3.52
2024	5,375,555	12,201,112	674,885	5,080,607	13,170,945	1,610,295	519,873	2,130,168	6.18

(1) Excludes depreciation & amortization expense

(2) Permanent financing only

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Revenue Bond Coverage**  
**Water, Sewer, and Storm Sewer Bonds**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
 unaudited

Year	Operating Revenue	(1) Direct Operating Expenses	Budget Appropriated Transfers In for Operations	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			
					(2) Principal	Interest & Fiscal Charges	Total	Coverage
2015	19,956,729	10,646,170	1,050,000	10,360,559	2,295,000	838,360	3,133,360	3.31
2016	19,958,715	13,804,239	1,050,000	7,204,476	2,995,000	928,823	3,923,823	1.84
2017	21,342,366	11,973,630	1,050,000	10,418,736	*8,303,984	1,026,799	9,330,783	1.12
2018	22,328,966	12,897,110	1,050,000	10,481,856	2,265,013	796,183	3,061,196	3.42
2019	21,797,189	13,354,113	648,867	9,091,943	3,831,084	704,277	4,535,361	2.00
2020	22,192,914	15,331,365	2,154,174	9,015,723	2,721,695	670,562	3,392,257	2.66
2021	22,909,469	17,652,459	1,025,545	6,282,555	2,803,286	672,570	3,475,856	1.81
2022	22,841,647	19,750,978	1,091,610	4,182,279	3,145,456	649,779	3,795,235	1.10
2023	24,243,313	21,254,574	655,758	3,644,497	3,212,632	570,678	3,783,310	0.96
2024	24,482,536	22,320,234	699,696	2,861,998	3,011,611	496,807	3,508,418	0.82

(1) Excludes depreciation & amortization expense

(2) Permanent financing only

\* Prepaid Debt: 2008 D Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds \$5,210,000

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Demographic and Economic Statistics**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
 unaudited

<b>Year</b>	<b>(1) Population Estimated</b>	<b>(2) Annual Personal Income</b>	<b>(3) Per Capita Personal Income</b>	<b>(3) Median Age</b>	<b>(4) Education Levels in Years of Formal Schooling</b>	<b>(5) School Enrollment</b>	<b>(2) Unemployment Rate</b>
2015	49,450	4,155,594	59,718	31.0	13.52	8,192	3.5%
2016	47,338	3,911,343	54,774	31.1	13.41	8,027	3.7%
2017	48,743	3,613,809	51,505	31.1	13.46	8,006	2.9%
2018	47,822	3,557,196	51,385	31.6	13.51	7,985	2.7%
2019	47,370	3,718,654	54,284	32.1	13.54	8,281	2.3%
2020	47,382	3,844,136	56,161	32.3	13.61	8,116	5.7%
2021	48,377	3,936,273	57,492	32.0	13.61	8,126	3.0%
2022	47,789	4,136,840	59,893	32.5	10.00	8,191	1.9%
2023	47,759	4,309,665	62,577	33.4	10.00	8,221	1.9%
2024	47,373	4,545,717	66,524	33.9	10.00	8,121	2.6%

(1) 2017-2024 Source: Ward County Area Profile.  
 2015-2016 Source: U.S. Census Bureau

(2) 2015-2024 Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis  
 Annual Personal Income (thousands of dollars)

(3) 2016-2024 Source: Ward County Area Profile.  
 2015 Source: Minot Area Development Corp Community Profile

(4) 2015-2024 Source: Ward County Area Profile.

(5) Minot Public Schools; Our Redeemer's Christian School; Bishop Ryan Catholic Schools

**Principal Employers**  
**Current Year and Nine Years Ago**  
 unaudited

Employer	2024			2015		
	Employees	Rank	% of Total City Employment	Employees	Rank	% of Total City Employment
Minot Air Force Base	12,825	1	54.27%	12,107	1	27.96%
Trinity Health	1,838	2	7.78%	2,790	2	11.59%
Minot Public Schools	1,027	3	4.35%	1,030	3	4.30%
City of Minot	468	4	1.98%	380	6	1.01%
Delta Vacations	437	5	1.85%	243	10	1.48%
Minot State University	422	6	1.79%	453	4	1.89%
Hess	419	7	1.77%			
BNSF Railway	330	8	1.40%			
Ward County	300	9	1.27%	227	11	0.95%
Kalix	274	10	1.16%	309	9	1.19%
Marketplace Foods				327	7	1.36%
Cognizant (ING Minot Service Center)*				350	5	1.67%
Walmart*				290	8	1.21%
Total	<u>18,340</u>		<u>77.60%</u>	<u>18,506</u>		<u>54.61%</u>

Source: Employers

\*Employer no longer willing to disclose this information

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function (1)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
 unaudited

<b>Function</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>
General government	66.77	81.27	81.11	78.62	82.62	86.62	86.62	93.32	92.32	93.64
Public safety										
Police										
Officers	83.00	85.00	84.00	84.00	86.00	86.00	86.00	86.00	87.00	83.00
Civilians	23.00	22.00	23.00	23.00	23.00	23.00	24.00	27.00	28.00	28.00
Fire										
Firefighters and officers	56.00	62.00	62.00	62.00	62.00	62.00	62.00	66.00	69.00	66.00
Civilians	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Traffic										
Civilians	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Highways and streets										
Engineering	14.00	13.00	13.00	10.00	10.00	11.00	11.00	12.00	13.00	13.00
Street maintenance	26.75	28.75	28.72	28.65	28.65	28.65	28.65	28.65	28.65	30.68
Culture and recreation	26.63	26.63	26.63	26.63	15.63	15.44	15.44	14.56	15.84	15.84
Airport	18.50	25.00	27.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	22.00	22.00	23.00
Cemetery	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.26
Parking ramps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Sanitation	31.47	31.48	31.66	22.43	22.43	22.43	22.68	24.68	24.93	24.88
Water, sewer, & storm sewer	49.30	50.29	50.30	51.07	52.07	52.07	52.82	54.79	58.87	66.52
Total	<u>406.63</u>	<u>437.63</u>	<u>439.63</u>	<u>423.63</u>	<u>419.63</u>	<u>424.44</u>	<u>426.44</u>	<u>441.23</u>	<u>451.84</u>	<u>457.82</u>

(1) Budgeted and appropriated positions are shown.

Data obtained from City Clerk's Office - Annual Budget



**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Operating Indicators by Function**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
 unaudited

FUNCTION	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
General government										
Assessors										
Properties reviewed	3,158	3,062	3,555	3,039	2,689	2,543	2,700	4,044	2,773	3,367
Properties photographed	4,437	3,731	4,024	3,109	2,788	3,880	3,205	4,120	3,003	3,560
Building inspections										
Permits issued	719	512	568	511	416	474	452	373	357	392
Public transportation										
Bus ridership	114,472	89,602	88,803	91,666	91,960	50,760	51,124	69,045	73,758	81,945
Public safety										
Police										
Parking tickets issued	8,029	4,198	5,473	4,705	3,758	1,935	1,469	1,453	1,247	1,446
Criminal citations issued	4,223	3,379	3,235	3,197	2,996	2,535	2,344	2,627	2,633	2,182
Traffic citations issued	5,340	5,729	6,414	5,740	5,071	3,636	2,692	4,489	4,863	4,471
Alarms-patrol & parking division	1,501	1,588	1,319	1,126	1,063	894	905	904	728	691
Fire										
# of fire incidents	737	751	758	762	1,023	970	1,063	1,100	1,103	1,205
# of rescue incidents	2,036	2,044	2,162	2,611	2,604	2,331	3,425	3,518	3,743	3,948
Inspections made	1,465	2,029	1,623	780	434	314	583	969	618	1,042
Traffic										
Signs installed	1,484	1,390	2,101	2,009	2,630	1,612	1,717	1,823	1,406	1,289
Signs/posts repaired	1,351	1,124	1,078	2,362	2,987	2,232	2,719	1,075	956	1,109
Traffic lights repaired	293	529	380	945	1,071	837	1,096	1,149	535	757
Street lights repaired	297	644	1,005	915	1,118	1,350	1,158	861	829	490
Culture and recreation										
Auditorium										
Event days	697	762	794	846	*	*	*	*	*	*
Attendance	94,843	117,649	125,832	138,353	*	*	*	*	*	*
Library										
Registered borrowers	22,196	23,081	24,078	25,176	26,204	26,868	22,428	22,006	18,292	17,476
Physical circulation and activity	205,338	241,688	189,330	117,475	136,257	174,607	196,231	509,560	175,888	248,092
Digital circulation and activity	268,917	403,960	195,375	329,222	275,074	119,641	173,091	240,143	231,985	243,721
Airport										
Gallons airline fuel dispensed	3,734,641	2,171,640	1,885,773	1,907,901	2,061,115	1,325,741	1,633,701	1,737,948	1,802,943	2,841,047
Airline boarding's	182,872	151,700	143,172	151,658	165,998	85,255	126,181	137,312	151,032	175,185
Sanitation										
# of customers	11,512	11,530	11,508	11,486	11,541	11,603	11,689	11,891	11,961	12,082
Landfill tonnage	142,030	178,196	120,973	180,811	212,869	164,027	141,238	135,257	133,332	138,591
Water, sewer, & storm sewer										
# of consumers	14,700	14,755	14,734	14,680	14,717	14,770	14,856	14,145	14,175	14,311
Gallons pumped/treated	2,455,390,000	2,368,960,000	2,539,061,201	2,455,902,936	2,327,997,548	2,381,857,895	2,456,223,090	2,349,754,218	2,490,401,240	2,441,977,000
Parking ramps										
Active parking passes	**	**	**	227	238	243	273	137	163	184

Source: Various city departments

\*Auditorium merged with Minot Park District April 1, 2019

\*\*Operations of parking ramps began in 2018

**City of Minot, North Dakota**  
**Capital Asset Statistics by Function**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years\***  
unaudited

<b>FUNCTION</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>
General government										
City hall building	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public works building	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Auditorium	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public safety										
Police										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Patrol units	41	42	42	44	43	45	46	45	46	44
Fire										
Stations	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
Traffic										
Street lights	3,603	3,690	3,751	3,795	3,800	3,790	3,682	3,907	3,938	4,033
Traffic signals	53	50	50	50	50	49	49	46	51	49
Highways and streets										
Streets (square miles)	27.48	27.76	27.23	27.24	27.24	27.63	27.65	27.69	27.67	27.73
Culture and recreation										
Libraries	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ball diamonds	16	16	16	16	*	*	*	*	*	*
Tennis courts	2	2	2	2	*	*	*	*	*	*
Indoor tennis center	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Airport										
Terminal	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Sanitation										
Landfill building	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Collection trucks	9	9	12	14	14	14	14	14	15	16
Water, sewer, & storm sewer										
Water treatment plant	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Water mains (miles-estimated)	322.9	324.15	324.49	315.08	319.75	322	322	316	317	312
Sewer mains (miles-estimated)	255.9	259.22	264.66	266.28	269.54	271	273	288	288	297
Storm Sewer mains (miles-estimated)	105.61	112.81	111.57	118.54	118.54	121	122	142	143	146
Maximum daily capacity (millions of gallons)	11.3	11.3	12.4	12.3	11.3	11.2	18	11.7	12.2	11.6
Parking ramps										
Parking ramps	**	**	**	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Sources: Various city departments

\*Auditorium merged with Minot Park District April 1, 2019

\*\*Operations of parking ramps began in 2018



**This page left blank intentionally.**



**Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for the Passenger Facility Charge Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on the Schedule of Expenditures of Passenger Facility Charges Required by the Passenger Facility Charge Audit Guide for Public Agencies**

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of Minot, North Dakota

**Report on Compliance**

***Opinion on Compliance with the Passenger Facility Charge Program***

We have audited the Municipal Airport Authority of the City of Minot's (the Airport) compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the *Passenger Facility Charge Audit Guide for Public Agencies*, issued by the Federal Aviation Administration (Guide), that could have a direct and material effect on its passenger facility charge program for the year ended December 31, 2024.

In our opinion, the Airport complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on the passenger facility charge program for the year ended December 31, 2024.

***Basis for our Opinion on the Passenger Facility Charge Program***

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the Guide. Our responsibilities under those standards and the Guide are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the Airport and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for the passenger facility charge program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Airport's compliance requirements referred to above.

***Responsibilities of Management for Compliance***

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the Airport's passenger facility charge program.

### ***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the Airport's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Guide will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the Airport's compliance with the requirements of the passenger facility charge program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Guide, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the Airport's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the Airport's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Guide, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Airport's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

### **Report on Internal Control over Compliance**

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of the passenger facility charge program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of the passenger facility charge program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of the passenger facility charge program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that have not been identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Guide. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

#### **Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Passenger Facility Charges Required by the Guide**

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Minot as of and for the year ended December 31, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Minot's basic financial statements. We have issued our report thereon dated June 10, 2025, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of passenger facility charges is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Guide and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of passenger facility charges is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.



Fargo, North Dakota  
June 10, 2025



**Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards**

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of Minot, North Dakota

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*), the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Minot ("the City"), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated June 10, 2025.

**Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

*A deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the City's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

## **Report on Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Eide Bailly LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Fargo, North Dakota  
June 10, 2025





## **Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance**

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of Minot, North Dakota

### **Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

#### ***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

We have audited the City of Minot ("the City")'s compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on the City's major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2024. The City's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2024.

#### ***Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the City and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

### ***Responsibilities of Management for Compliance***

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the City's federal programs.

### ***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the City's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the City's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the City's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the City's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

## Report on Internal Control over Compliance

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Handwritten signature of Erik Bailly LLP in cursive script.

Fargo, North Dakota  
June 10, 2025

City of Minot, North Dakota  
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards  
Year Ended December 31, 2024

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Federal Financial Assistance Listing	Pass-through Entity Identifying Number	Expenditures	Amounts Passed- Through to Subrecipients
<u>Department of Housing and Urban Development</u>				
<i>Passed through ND Department of Commerce,</i>				
<i>Division of Community Services</i>				
Community Block Development Grants	14.228	B-23-DC-38-0001	\$ 6,999	
CDBG - Entitlement Grants Cluster				
CDBG Entitlement Grants	14.218	N/A	1,839,620	
CDBG - Disaster Recovery Grants - Pub. L. No. 113-2 Cluster				
Hurricane Sandy Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Grants	14.269	N/A	\$ 2,399	
National Disaster Resilience Competition	14.272	N/A	1,481,035	\$ 320,401
Total CDBG - Disaster Recover Grants Cluster			1,483,434	
Total Department of Housing and Urban Development				\$ 3,330,053
<u>Department of Justice</u>				
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program	16.607	N/A	5,660	
<i>Passed through North Dakota Bureau of Criminal Investigation</i>				
Project Safe Neighborhoods	16.609	2019-GP-BX-0051	2,101	
<i>Passed through North Dakota Bureau of Criminal Investigation</i>				
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	15PBJA-21-GG-00279-JAGX	49,270	16,380
Total Department of Justice				57,031
<u>Department of Transportation</u>				
COVID-19 Airport Improvement Program	20.106	N/A	\$ 1,490,092	
COVID-19 Airport Improvement Program (Concessions Relief Grant)	20.106	N/A	487,025	
COVID-19 Airport Improvement Program (ARPA)	20.106	N/A	847,098	
Airport Improvement Program (Airport Development or Noise Program Implementation)	20.106	N/A	385,677	
Airport Improvement Program (Wildlife Hazard Mitigation)	20.106	N/A	5,823,205	
Airport Improvement Program (Airport Ground Transportation Study)	20.106	N/A		
Airport Improvement Program (Bipartisan Infrastructure Law Airport Infrastructure Grant)	20.106	N/A	1,641,904	
Total Federal Financial Assistance Listing			10,675,001	

City of Minot, North Dakota  
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards  
Year Ended December 31, 2024

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Federal Financial Assistance Listing	Pass-through Entity Identifying Number	Expenditures		Amounts Passed- Through to Subrecipients
<u>Department of Transportation (continued)</u>					
<i>Passed through North Dakota Department of Transportation</i>					
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	38231448		12,531	
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	38231485		272,786	
Total Federal Financial Assistance Listing					285,317
Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvement	20.325	17200360			25,456
Formula Grants for Rural Areas and Tribal Transit Program	20.509	38240895		435,249	
Formula Grants for Rural Areas and Tribal Transit Program	20.509	38230974		392,463	
Formula Grants for Rural Areas and Tribal Transit Program	20.509	unknown		13,359	
Total Federal Financial Assistance Listing					841,071
Federal Transit Cluster					
Buses and Bus Facilities Formula, Competitive, and Low or No Emissions Program	20.526	38231163		177,225	
Buses and Bus Facilities Formula, Competitive, and Low or No Emissions Program	20.526	38231164		506,364	
Buses and Bus Facilities Formula, Competitive, and Low or No Emissions Program	20.526	38181781		1,716	
Total Federal Financial Assistance Listing					685,305
Highway Safety Cluster					
State and Community Highway Safety - Speed Enforcement	20.600	PHSPSC2207-04-00	\$ 2,333		
State and Community Highway Safety - Distracted Driving	20.600	PHSPOP2311-02-09	7,468		
State and Community Highway Safety - Occupant Protection	20.600	PHSPOP2305-05-14	236		
Total Highway Safety Cluster				10,037	
Alcohol Highway Safety - Impaired Driving	20.616	PHSPID2310-02-00		3,110	
Total Highway Safety Cluster					13,147
Alcohol Highway Safety - Underage Drinking	20.608	PHSPID2410-12-00			554
Interagency Hazardous Materials Public Sector Training and Planning Grants	20.703	693JK32240028HMEP			9,803
Total Department of Transportation					12,535,654
<u>Department of Energy</u>					
<i>Passed through North Dakota Department of Energy</i>					
State Energy Program	81.041	DE-EE0010044			6,153
<u>Department of Homeland Security</u>					
<i>Passed through North Dakota Department of Emergency Services</i>					
Hazard Mitigation Grant	97.039	ND-DR-1981-26R			55,406
Cybersecurity Grant Program	97.137	EMW-2023-CY-00001-S44			118,678
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	EMW-2023-SS-00001		271,290	
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	EMW-2022-SS-00076		137,577	
Total Federal Financial Assistance Listing					408,867
Total Department of Homeland Security					
					582,951
Total Federal Financial Assistance					
			\$ 16,511,842	\$ 336,781	

**Note A – Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the schedule) includes the federal grant activity of the City under programs of the federal government for the year ended December 31, 2024. The information is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or fund balance, or cash flows of the City.

**Note B – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

Expenditures reported in the schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting, except for subrecipient expenditures, which are recorded on the cash basis. When applicable, such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

**Note C – Indirect Cost Rate**

The City does not draw for indirect administrative expenses and has not elected to use the 10% de minimis cost rate.

City of Minot, North Dakota  
Schedule of Expenditures of Passenger Facility Charges Year  
Ended December 31, 2024

	<u>First Quarter</u>	<u>Second Quarter</u>	<u>Third Quarter</u>	<u>Fourth Quarter</u>
Impose and Use Authority Balance January 1, 2024	\$ (3,611,055)	\$ (3,501,702)	\$ (3,326,306)	\$ (3,144,996)
Interest Earned	544	1,226	1,291	1,485
Passenger Facility Charges	<u>108,809</u>	<u>174,170</u>	<u>180,019</u>	<u>238,173</u>
Impose and Use Authority Balance December 31, 2024	<u><u>\$ (3,501,702)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (3,326,306)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (3,144,996)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (2,905,338)</u></u>

**Note A – Basis of Presentation**

Passenger Facility Charges (“PFCs”), net of the air carriers’ handling charges, are recognized and reported when earned by the Municipal Airport Authority of the City of Minot (the “Airport”). Expenditures are recorded when incurred, up to the level of PFC revenue earned. The Airport maintains funds in a separate cash account. Interest income is recognized on the accrual basis. The basis of accounting described above is in accordance with the Federal Aviation Administration (“FAA”) guidelines.

---

**Section I – Summary of Auditor’s Results**

---

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Type of auditor's report issued	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weaknesses identified	No
Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses	None Reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	No

**FEDERAL AWARDS**

Internal control over major program:	
Material weaknesses identified	No
Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses	None Reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs:	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200.516:	No

**Identification of major programs:**

<u>Name of Federal Program</u>	<u>Federal Financial Assistance Listing</u>
CDBG - Entitlement Grants Cluster	14.218
Airport Improvement Plan	20.106
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs:	\$ 750,000
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	Yes



---

**Section II – Financial Statement Findings**

---

None reported.

---

**Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs**

---

None reported.

---

**Section IV – Passenger Facilities Charges**

---

None reported.

---

**Section V – State Compliance Item**

---

None reported.

# MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSE TO AUDITOR'S FINDINGS

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings  
December 31, 2024

Prepared by Management of the City of Minot, North Dakota



## **Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings**

### **Finding 2023-001: Excess Cash Reserves State Compliance Finding Material Noncompliance**

*Initial Fiscal Year Finding Occurred: 2023*

*Finding Summary:* The City of Minot is out of compliance with the cash reserve requirements set forth in N.D.C.C 57-15-27, which limits the cash reserve in the general fund and special revenue funds to not exceed 75% of the appropriation for that fund. As of December 31, 2023, the City of Minot had cash reserves that were in excess of 75% of the annual appropriation for the general fund, in the amount of approximately \$7,268,553.

The City has implemented additional monitoring and review procedures to ensure adherence to the specific requirements of N.D.C.C 40-40-09 and N.D.C.C. 57-15-27.

*Status:* Corrected